



Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

No 8 ne

CHARLES & AUGUSTUS TABER,

No. 45 Union St.

NEW BEDFORD.

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,

~~~~~COMPRISING~~~~~

Blunt's Norie's Laurie's Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants Barometers, Telescopes,  
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales  
Dividers, Paralell Rules, &c. &c.

~~~~~WITH~~~~~

Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, &c. &c. and

STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS,

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.

Wh
A6582
1849L

J. R. h.

2.511

Onboard Ship Arabella Capt William

At Maxfield starts Oct 16th 1849

For the Atlantic Indian and Pacific ocean for
 A cargo of sperm and Whale oil and bone
 at nine A took our anchor at Palmers Island
 the stern boat toed us down to Clarks point light
 then made sail and commence beating out
 to sea with a south wind

PROVIDENCE
 P. R. I. S.
 LIBRARY

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | Onboard Ship Arabella |
| | | | | | | Wednesday 17th |
| 2 | H | W | S | | | First part of this 24 hours light breeze |
| 4 | H | | | | | and pleasant weather with all |
| 6 | H | | | | | sail set at 4 P M pilot left |
| 8 | H | | | | | us abreast of Cuttack at 6 P M |
| 10 | 2 | S | S | | | C light bore E by S and other lights |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | middle part very pleasant in sight |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | with all sail set |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | S | N | | | Latter part very pleasant with |
| 8 | H | | | | | all sail set Ship St Peter in |
| 10 | H | | | | | sight bearing N E also Nomans land |
| 12 | H | | | | | bearing the same employed in ships |
| | | | | | | duty such stowing away salt 40 35 duty |
| | | | | | | cables and anchors |
| | | | | | | For 70 03 W |

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Thursday 18th |
| 2 | 5 | S | N | | | These 24 hours |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | commence fine breeze and |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | pleasant employed in ships duty |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Saw the same ship after us |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Middle part strong breeze had the |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | top galant sails saw porpoises |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | N | E | | | Latter part strong breeze and rugged |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | set the main top galant sail saw |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | a school of Blackfish |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

No Ob

Salt 9 54 1/2
 For 68 51 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 19th

H H F C W I

Remarks Friday 19th

4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12

Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze all sail set saw nothing employed in ships duty thick dirty weather &c

Middle part strong wind and rainy double topsails &c

Latter part strong wind and rugged took in jib and mainsail saw porpoises &c

No Ws
Lat 37 54 N
Lon 65 57 W

H H F C W I

Remarks Saturday 20th

2 4
4 4
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 5

Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE

These 24 commence with a strong wind and rugged employed in ships duty set the mainsail &

Middle part light breeze and thick weather

Latter part light breeze and pleasant with all sail set saw nothing and nothing doing

Lat 37 45 N
Lon 64 16 W

H H F C W I

Remarks Sunday 21st

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 4
2 4
4 5
6 5
8 6
10 6
12 6

Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE
Light NE

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing

Middle part light wind and cloudy

Latter part strong breeze and clear weather put out a bow boat coil lines comence standing masthead &c

Lat 37 28 N
Lon 62 24 W

Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 1849

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks Monday 22nd |
|----|---|------|-----|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | ESSE | SSW | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind one of the men C. C. Campbell take sick and off duty |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | Middle part strong wind double reef the topsails & our sick man is about the same |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | Latter part strong wind and rugged with clear saw nothing |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | employed in ships duty took the sick man into the cabin |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Lat 37 06 N
Lon 58 45 W |

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks Tuesday 23rd |
|----|---|------|-----|---|---|--|
| 2 | 7 | ESSE | SSW | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged with clear weather employed in ships duty under double reef topsails & the sick man is better |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | Middle part the same |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | Latter part the same and quite rugged saw one Barque on the opposite tack on the wind also saw another sail ahead steering about East employed in ships duty |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Lat 36 36 N
Lon 55 04 W |

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks Wednesday 24th |
|----|---|------|-----|---|---|--|
| 2 | 7 | ESSE | SSW | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged saw the same sail ahead employed in ships duty with wet decks & the sick man is about the same rather morger |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | Middle part took in jib mainsail and misentopsail wind increasing & |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | Latter part gail of wind at 9 AM |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | hove too under a close reef & J and F stay |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | took in the bow boat very rugged & |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | saw nothing |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Lat 36 11 N
Lon 52 22 W |

Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 1849

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with a gail and rain very rugged kept up again set the foresail saw another ship to a distance bore too on the starboard tack |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Middle part more moderate and rugged ship rolls heavy |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Latter part light breeze with some rain squalls saw nothing employed in ships our sick man is rather better |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

Lat 55 35 N
Lon 50 35 W

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and rugged saw nothing employed in ships duty barometer is still low |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Middle part increases the gail we put her under a double reef of J and fore sail |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Latter part blows fresh saw a Heron Brig steering W or NW under snug sail supposed to be bound to the West Indies |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

Lat 34 56 N
Lon 49 40 W

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with fresh gails saw nothing but the same brig employed in ships duty |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Middle part the same with some rain |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Latter part quite moderate make some sail saw a brig to a distance on the wind with his starboard tack aboard |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

Lat 33 22 N
Lon 45 01 W

Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 1849
H H G C W L Remarks Sunday 28th

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

SE NE

SE NE

These 24 hours commence with light
wind and rugged with clear weather
our sick man is quite crasy our
ship leaks about 1000 strokes per 24 hours

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and rugged under
whole topsails courses &c employed in
ships duty the sick man is about the
same saw one phinback

Lat 32 44 N
Lon 42 40 W

H H G C W L Remarks Monday 29th

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 5
8 3
10 3
12 3

SE NE

SE E

SE SE

These 24 hours commence with a fresh
gale double reef our topsails again and
haud the jib saw nothing cloudy
weather &c

Middle part heavy rain squalls with
some wind lightning &c

Latter part heavy squalls of wind and
rain thunder and lightning &c
the ship makes from 1000 to 1200 strokes
of water every 24 hours

Lat 32 08 N
Lon 41 47 W

H H G C W L Remarks Tuesday 30th

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

SE SE

SE SE

These 24 hours commence with squally
blustering weather weather saw
nothing our sick man remains about
the same

Middle part the same

Latter part rather more moderate
saw nothing employed in ships
duty pump 900 strokes this
24 hours our sick remains the
same clear weather &c

Lat 33 20 N
Lon 41 15 W

Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 1847

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 5
10 5
12 5

W. L. S. S. S.

W. L. S. S. S.

Remarks Wednesday 31st
These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and some rugged saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and rugged saw nothing employed in ships duty our sick man remains about the same

Lat 33 35 N
Lon 40 58 W

Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 1847

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

W. L. S. S. S.

W. L. S. S. S.

Remarks Thursday 1st
These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze saw two ships one on the wind one the opposite tack the other a barque steering about W N W with standing sails out they are both merchantmen employed in ships duty

Lat 32 18 N
Lon 40 16 W

Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 1847

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 6
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

W. L. S. S. S.

W. L. S. S. S.

Remarks Friday 2nd
These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged under which towsails saw nothing employed in ships duty thick weather &c

Middle part the same saw a sail on the opposite tack

Latter part strong wind and rugged saw a ship on the opposite tack on the wind employed in ships duty pump 985 strokes

Lat 31 18 N
Lon 33 19 W

Onboard Ship Strabella Apr 1849

H H S C W L These 24 hours commence with
fresh gails and rugged saw nothing
employed in ships duty pump 470
Strokes

2 5

4 5

6 5

8 5

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

NE E

Middle part the same

W N S

Latter part more moderate fine
apart of the buff broken to the fore
yard employed in fixing it make
all sail & saw some porpoises

Lat 32 30 N
Lon 38 54 W

H H S C W L Remarks Sunday 4th

2 3

4 3

6 2

8 2

10 2

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

NE S

These 24 hours commence with
fine moderate weather with a considera-
ble swell saw two phinbacks &
all sail set

Middle part the same

W S

Latter part very pleasant with
wind and clear weather saw
nothing all sail set employed in
ships duty

Lat 30 06 N
Lon 37 55 W

H H S C W L Remarks Monday 5th

2 2

4 2

6 2

8 2

10 2

12 2

2

4

6

8

10

12

W S

These 24 hours commence with fine
pleasant weather saw three phinbacks
employed in ships duty

Middle part calm and pleasant

Latter part light airs and calm
saw nothing employed in
ships duty

Lat 34 28 N
Lon 37 54 W

Onboard Ship Arabella Nov 1847
 H H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 6th

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | | | | These 24 hours commence calm |
| 4 | | | | saw nothing very pleasant &c |
| 6 | | | | employed in ships duty |
| 8 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | SE | SW | Middle part light air fine weather |
| 12 | 2 | | | all sail set &c |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | SE | SW | Latter part fine weather all sail |
| 8 | 4 | | | set saw nothing employed in ships |
| 10 | 5 | | | duty our sick man remains about |
| 12 | 5 | | | the same this moderate weather we |
| | | | | found 600 strokes in 24 hours |
| | | | | Left 34 12 N |
| | | | | Lon 36 18 W |

H H F C W L Remarks Wednesday 7th

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|-------------------------------------|
| 2 | 5 | SE | SW | These 24 hours commence with |
| 4 | 5 | | | a light breeze and some cloudy saw |
| 6 | 5 | | | nothing employed in ships duty |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | SE | SW | Middle part light wind with |
| 2 | 4 | | | some rain thunder lightning &c |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | Latter part light baffling winds |
| 8 | 2 | | | and calms with a steady rain |
| 10 | 1 | | | saw nothing some of the light sails |
| 12 | 1 | | | handed pump 600 strokes |
| | | | | No 05 Left 33 45 N |
| | | | | Lon 35 10 W |

H H F C W L Remarks Thursday 8th

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|------------------------------------|
| 2 | 5 | SE | SE | These 24 hours commence with light |
| 4 | 5 | | | wind and rainy saw nothing |
| 6 | 5 | SE | SE | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | Middle part strong breeze |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | SE | SE | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | Latter part fine weather with |
| 8 | 6 | | | all sail set saw a brig to a |
| 10 | 6 | | | distance steering about SE |
| 12 | 8 | | | employed in ships duty |
| | | | | Left 33 18 N |
| | | | | Lon 32 49 W |

Colvard Ship Arabella Nov 1844

| | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with light winds and rugged ship rolls |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Middle part light breeze and pleasant |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

Left 33 00 N
Lon 31 38 W

| | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with moderate weather we find the ship's leak to be increasing and it is thought advisable by the Capt and officers for the ship to return home so we alter our course and steer for home |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | Middle part calm |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

Left 32 32 N
Lon 32 40 W

| | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with strong breeze and cloudy weather saw one phinback & took in the bow boat |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Middle part the same |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

Left 32 33 N
Lon 32 32 W

Onboard Ship Aracella Nov 1849
 H. H. C. W. L. Remarks Onboard Monday 12th

2 6
 4 6
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 7
 2 7
 4 7
 6 7
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

W. W. E. E.

These 24 hours commence with a
 fresh gail a rugged the ship works
 heavy saw nothing

Middle part the same

W. E. E.

Latter part strong wind and heavy
 squalls of wind and rain under
 single reef top sails fore and Main
 top galantail saw nothing pump 1280 strokes

Lat 52 40 N
 Lon 59 08 W

H. H. C. W. L. Remarks onboard Tuesday 13th

2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 7

W. E. E.

These 24 hours commence with a strong
 wind and rainy saw nothing
 employed in ships duty

W. W. W.

Middle part strong wind

Latter part strong breeze and
 squally rainy & saw one Brig
 to the north of us steering Easterly
 employed in ships duty pump 940 strokes

Lat 51 30 N
 Lon 41 22 W

H. H. C. W. L. Remarks Onboard Wednesday 14th

2 4
 4 7
 6 6
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 4
 4 4
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 4

W. W. W.

These 24 hours commence with
 a strong breeze and rugged saw
 another Brig to the North of us
 steering Easterly employed in
 ships duty

Middle part the same

W. W. W.

Latter part light breeze and
 pleasant weather saw nothing
 employed in ships duty
 pump 1000 strokes

Lat 50 54
 Lon 42 31

Onboard Ship. Arabella Nov 1849

Remarks onboard Thursday 15th

| | |
|----|---|
| 2 | 4 |
| 4 | 0 |
| 6 | 0 |
| 8 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 12 | |
| 2 | |
| 4 | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |

Latter part calm saw nothing
 employed in ships but our sick
 man is quite crazy to day humph 950-5

G H F C W L
2 2 N W S W

Remarks Onboard Friday 16th

| | |
|----|--------------|
| 2 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 |
| 6 | 4 |
| 8 | 4 |
| 10 | 4 |
| 12 | 4 |
| 8 | 4 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 6 | 4 |
| 8 | 4 |
| 10 | 4 |
| 12 | 4 |

Latter part light airs and heavy squalls
of rain saw nothing thick and dirty
pumped 900 strokes

J. H. C. W. S.
 2 3

Remarks Onboard Saturday 19th

| | |
|----|---|
| 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 12 | 3 |
| 2 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 8 | 6 |
| 10 | 6 |
| 12 | 6 |

Letter part strong breeze thick
rainy weather topmast standing
sail and top of masts standing sail
set saw one phinback & hunt 950 J

No 105 Sept 31 10 AM
Sun 46 18 7/10

Onboard Ship *Arabella* Nov 1849

H H F C W L
2 6
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 7
6 7
8 6
10 6
12 5

W W E

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze thick and rainy weather studding sails out saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind & squally saw nothing employed in ships duty all sail set pump 950

Lat 31 36 N
Lon 48 44 W

H H F C W L Remarks Monday 19th

2 5
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

W W E

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and some cloudy saw nothing all sail employed in ships duty 8

E

Middle part more moderate

E E

Latter part light wind and pleasant all sail set saw nothing but a plenty of gulls employed in ships duty pump 1000 strokes

Lat 31 59 N
Lon 51 28 W

H H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 20th

2 4
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 3
6 2
8 1
10 2
12 2

W W E

These 24 commence with a light wind and pleasant weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

E

Middle part light breeze with rain squalls from all quarters

Latter part calm saw one skinback employed in ships duty pump 940 strokes

Lat 32 28 N
Lon 53 17 W

Onboard Ship Arabella Nov 1849
 H H F C W L Remarks Wednesday 21st

2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 3
 12 4
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 7
 10 8
 12 8

W W F

These 24 hours commence with a light air and some rain squalls employed in ships duty

S W

Middle part light airs and strong breezes

Latter part strong wind and rainy saw at sail to a distance on the opposite tack also saw one phinback pump 900 strokes double reef the topsails
 Lat 32 58 N
 Lon 55 00 W

H H F C W L Remarks Thursday 22nd

2
 4
 6
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 4
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6

W W F

S W

These 24 hours commence with a calm and rugged saw one phinback clears away quite pleasant our sick man remains about the same

Middle part light baffling winds from all quarters

Latter part strong wind with rain squalls and a heavy head beat sea saw one phinback take in light sails pump 1595 strokes
 Lat 32 46 N
 Lon 56 14 W

H H F C W L Remarks onboard Friday 23rd

2 6
 4 6
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

W W F

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged with squalls of wind and rain

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and rugged with rain squall and wind saw nothing pump 1000 strokes

Lat 32 55 N
 Lon 58 44 W

Onboard Ship Strabella Nov 1849
 H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Saturday 24th

2 6 WNW
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 5 NNE NNE
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

These 24 hours commence with strong winds and rugged under double reef topsails saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw nothing clear weather pump 950 strokes

Lat 53 18 N
 Lon 61 10 W

H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Sunday 25th

2 5 NNE NNE
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 4 N
 2 4
 4 3
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and fine weather make all sail saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part very pleasant all sail set or one topmast studding sail saw nothing employed in sending in the flying jibboom starting water 8.

Lat 54 18 N
 Lon 63 16 W

H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Monday 26th

2 2 NNE NNE
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 1
 12 4
 2 5
 4 5
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather all sail set saw nothing employed in putting some potatoes and onions below deck

Middle part strong breeze and fine weather

Latter part strong wind and rugged take in topmast sails double reef the fore and main topsails saw a ship to the south of us steering about E. N. E. with studding sails set 8, pump 1000 strokes

Lat 54 56 N
 Lon 65 54 W

Onboard Ship *Arabella* Nov 1849
 H H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 27th

| | | | |
|----|---|---------|---|
| 2 | 6 | W W S W | These 24 hours commence with a strong |
| 4 | 6 | | Wind and ends with a smart gail and rain |
| 6 | 5 | | saw one brig on the opposite tack also saw |
| 8 | 2 | | two more sails to a distance we take in |
| 10 | 3 | | all sail but a close reef main topsail and |
| 12 | 3 | | fore sail fore topmast staysail &c |
| 2 | 3 | W W W | Middle part moderate make sail again rugged |
| 4 | 3 | | and rainy saw two sails steering Easterly |
| 6 | 3 | | Later part light breeze and clear weather |
| 8 | 3 | | all sail set saw three sails to a distance |
| 10 | 3 | | steering Easterly employed in ships duty |
| 12 | 3 | | pump 1000 strokes |

Lat 34 46 N.
 Lon 64 45 W

H H F C W L Remarks Wednesday 28th

| | | | |
|----|---|---------|--|
| 2 | 3 | W W S W | These 24 hours commence with a light |
| 4 | 3 | | breeze and clear weather saw two or three |
| 6 | 3 | S W W | sails one Dutch Galliot passed close to us |
| 8 | 3 | | we chalked longitude with we chalked 64 10 |
| 10 | 4 | | and she 66 00 degrees |
| 12 | 5 | | Middle part strong breeze and rugged saw |
| 2 | 5 | | two sails on the opposite tack |
| 4 | 5 | | Later part strong wind and cloudy |
| 6 | 5 | | take in topgalantails and reef the fore |
| 8 | 4 | | and main topsail saw two three sails |
| 10 | 4 | | to a distance pump 1100 strokes |
| 12 | 4 | | |

Lat 35 47 N
 Lon 64 23 W

H H F C W L Remarks Thursday 29th

| | | | |
|----|---|-------|---|
| 2 | 4 | W W W | These 24 hours commence with a strong |
| 4 | 4 | S W | wind and ends with a gail hove to under |
| 6 | 3 | | a close reef maintopail and fore top mast |
| 8 | 3 | | staysail saw nothing |
| 10 | 3 | W | |
| 12 | 3 | | Middle part the same set the foresail |
| 2 | 3 | | wore ship &c very rugged |
| 4 | 3 | | |
| 6 | 3 | | Later part fresh gail with heavy |
| 8 | 3 | | squalls of wind and rain saw one |
| 10 | 3 | | brig steering about S E |
| 12 | 3 | | |

No Observations
 Lat 36 15 N
 Lon 64 55 W

Onboard Ship Arabella Nov 1849

| H | R | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2 | 3 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | fresh gail and moderates set fore and |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | misen topsail mainsail and jib |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | saw one brig astern on the same |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | tack as we are &c |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Middle part strong breeze wore |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | ship and set topgalantsails |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Latter part strong wind and rugged |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | took in topgalantsails and double reef |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | the topsails cloudy weather saw |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | nothing pump 1100 strokes |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

Left 36 35 W
 Jan 68 54 W

| H | R | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2 | 4 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with a |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | strong and rugged with some squalls |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | under double reef topsails saw nothing |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | took jib and mainsail and set them |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | again |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Middle part strong wind and rugged |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | rainy &c under single reef topsails fore |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | and main topgalantsail |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Latter part fresh gail and rugged with |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | a head beat sea double reef the topsails |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | put the foremisen topsail saw |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | nothing thick and rainy & pump 1400 |

Left 37 36 W
 Jan 70 39 W

| H | R | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | | | | These 24 hours commence with a |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | strong wind and verry rugged thick and |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | rainy take in jib and mainsail saw |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | nothing at 6 PM took in F sail and lost |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | reef the main F sail |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | 6 PM Middle part verry rugged at 9 PM came near |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | losing the mast and Larber wat at 10 PM have |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | too and took in the F sail and mast lost |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Latter part strong breezes and rugged |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | set the F sails and A F F sail |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | jib &c the ship rolls verry bad |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | pump 1850 strokes |

Left 39 14 W
 Jan 72 42 W

Onboard Ship Arabela Dec. 1841

| H | H | F | C | H | I | Remarks Monday 3rd |
|----|---|-----|----|---|---|--|
| 2 | 7 | N | SW | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged sea nothing thick and rainy at 4 P.M. hove the lead and found 45 fathoms |
| 4 | 8 | N | E | | | |
| 6 | 9 | N | E | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Middle part strong breeze thick and rainy |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | at 2 P.M. have a shift of wind and blows heavy take in all but a double reef At 3 sail Fore sail and F I staysail saw one sail |
| 2 | 3 | WNW | N | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Latter part moderate thick and rainy rugged &c |
| 8 | 4 | ENE | N | | | set the topsails again and jib At sail |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | At 5 F sail saw two sails to a distance |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | soundings 40 fathoms |
| | | | | | | No Obs Lat 40 12 N
Lon 71 40 W |

| H | H | F | C | H | I | Remarks onboard Tuesday 4th |
|----|---|-----|----|----|----|--|
| 2 | 4 | ENE | N | | | These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and thick weather saw five sails to a distance depth of water 40 fathoms |
| 4 | 3 | WNW | SW | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | N | E | SW | SW | Middle the same saw 3 or 4 sails |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | N | W | SW | SW | Latter part strong wind thick and rainy |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | all sail set saw 4 or 5 Barques and |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | schooners Stearing the same as we |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | are we pumped 1400 strokes |
| 10 | 7 | N | W | SW | SW | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | No Obs Lat 40 33 N
Lon 72 10 W |

| H | H | F | C | H | I | Remarks Onboard Wednesday 5th |
|----|---|---|---|----|----|--|
| 2 | 8 | N | W | SW | SW | These 24 hours commen with a strong wind thick and rainy shortened some sail at 2 P.M. made the land south side of Long Island at 4 P.M. pleasant weather make all sail Topmast standing sail &c |
| 4 | 7 | N | W | SW | SW | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | at sundown abreast of South Hampton some other |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | sails in company with us |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | N | E | N | W | Middle part fine weather at 10 P.M. pass |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Point light 12 half Black Island other lights up |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | at daylight hove to off Cuttack waiting and |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | firing for a pilot at 8 o'clock took a pilot |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | out of a small boat from Cuttack the vessel |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | mer in with fine weather |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

The Ship *Arabella* Capt. William H. Maxfield Commences her Voyage again the latter part of this day Sunday Dec 30th 1849 at eleven o'clock She took our canoes near ~~the~~ clark's point eight and at 12 o'clock the pilot left us abreast of Cullabunk with a strong N W wind

| H | U | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---------|---|---|-------|---|
| | | | | | | Sunday 30th |
| 2 | 6 | S W N W | | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and clear weather at sundown thick and hazy weather Gayhead in sight and remains Land calm &c. |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Stow cables and anchors |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | | S | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | S E N E | | | | Middle part light wind and thick snow storm all sail set |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Latter part strong wind and a thick snow storm have a plenty of snow to shovel of decks take in Top & Sails and double reef the topsails |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | No Ws | Lat 39 50 N
Lon 70 21 W |

| H | U | F | C | W | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---------|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | Monday 31st |
| 2 | 7 | S W S N | | | | These 24 hours commence with strong wind and squalls of snow and hail every rigged took in the main topsail and jib saw nothing. |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | S E S W | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | Middle part strong wind and thick weather with some snow squalls |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Middle part strong breeze and thick weather saw nothing make all sail &c. |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | S E S W | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | No Ws |
| | | | | | | Lat 37 48 N
Lon 67 40 W |

Remarks Onboard Ship Aradella Jan 1850

H H G C W L Remarks Tuesday 1st

2 3 Slight Notherly These 24 hours commence with light
4 3 puffing winds and some rain squalls
6 3 saw nothing all sail set

8 3
10 4 WNW Middle part strong breeze and rain
12 6 squalls all sail set

2 6
4 6
6 5
8 4
10 4
12 4
Latter part light breeze and rugged
saw a ship and spoke her this
Kallamaroo of New York from
Liverpool she appears to have a
lot of passengers of the regular Sats
Lat 37 06 N
Lon 64 00 W

H H G C W L Remarks Wednesday 2nd

2 3 Slight WNW These 24 hours commence with a light
4 3 breeze and some rain saw nothing
6 2 employed in getting up our potatoes
8 2 from between decks

10
12 2
2 3
4 4
6 5
8 5
10 6
12 6
X Middle part light breeze from souther
and one or two squalls of rain.
Latter part fine breeze all sail set
saw one or two brigs steering westerly
and spoke one belonging to Halifax
he wanted our longitude we did not
ascertain where from or where bound
Lat 36 22 N
Lon 61 41 W

H H G C W L Remarks Thursday 3rd

2 6 Slight Notherly These 24 hours commence with a strong
4 6 breeze and fine weather saw nothing
6 6 all sail set employed in ships duty

8 6
10 6 E Slight Middle part strong breeze and clear
12 6 weather all sail set

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
Latter part strong breeze and rugged
all sail set saw one ship back
employed in ships duty &c

No Obs Lat 36 47 N
Lon 58 41 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Jan 1850
 H H F C W L Remarks Friday 10th
 H H F C W L

2 7
 4 7
 6 7
 8 7
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

H H F C W L

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze and some light rain squalls saw nothing saw nothing

Middle part strong breeze and thick weather

Latter part strong breeze and squally saw nothing took in fore and main. J F sails tried the pumps and found a considerable water in the hold

Lat 36 22 N
 Lon 54 38 W

H H F C W L Remarks Saturday 11th
 H H F C W L

2 6
 4 6
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 7
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 5
 10 4
 12 4

H H F C W L

These 24 hours commences with a strong wind and squally saw one sail to a distance to the North of us employed in ships duty

Middle the same took in jib and mainsail and double reef the topsails to try to ascertain how much the leak was and found in the morning about 200

Latter part strong winds and squally with some rains squalls saw nothing make all sail and like in the F and Main. J F sails

Lat 36 12 N
 Lon 51 00 W

H H F C W L Remarks Sunday 12th
 H H F C W L

2 7
 4 7
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 5
 2 5
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

H H F C W L

These 24 hours commence with strong winds and thick cloudy weather double reef the topsails &c saw nothing

H H F C W L

Middle part increases to gale take in jib Mainsail fore and main topsail and close reef the main

Latter part smart gale and rugged saw nothing

Lat 48 50 N
 Lon 35 26 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabela Jan 1850

Remarks Monday 7th.

2 3
4 3
6 0
8 2
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 2
6 1
8 0
10 0
12 0

Sf Gf 5th
Sf Gf

These 24 hours commence with a gail of wind we are hove to under a snug sail saw one ship North of us steering about W under double reefs I Sai

Middle part more moderate set fore and mizen Top sails jib and A sail

Sf Gf 3

Latter part blows on again took in jib and A sail saw nothing clear weather employed in ships duty

Lat 34 18 N
Lon 48 32 W

Remarks Tuesday 8th

2 H
4 H
6 H
8 H
10 H
12 H
2 H
4 H
6 H
8 H
10 H
12 H

Sf Gf
Sf Gf

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and clear weather at 5 PM set jib and A sail saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part quite moderate make all sail

Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather all sail set saw nothing but one plinback employed in ships duty

Lat 33 06 N
Lon 48 42 W

Remarks Wednesday 9th

2 H
4 H
6 H
8 H
10 H
12 H
2 H
4 H
6 5
8 5
10 H
12 H

Sf Gf
Sf Gf

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and clear weather all sail set saw nothing

Middle part the same at 12 o'clock tack ship.

Latter part fine weather all sail set saw one plinback and some grampuses put out the waist boat and lashed the anchors over again hoisted out one of the pumps and repaired it put it in again &c

Lat 33 00 N
Lon 48 00 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella. Jan. 1854
 H H G C W I Remarks Thursday 10th
 Ely S

2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 4
 4 4
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 4

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and pleasant weather send out the flying jibboom and set the snib saw nothing

Middle part the same

SSW

Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather saw one phinbacks employed in ships duty

Lat 33 22 N
 Lon 45 16 W

H H G C W I Remarks Friday 11th
 Ely WSW

2 4
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 2
 4 6
 6 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw one sail to the North of us steering N W or there abouts employed in ships duty &c

SSW

Middle part baffling winds a rain squalls

Latter part strong breeze with squalls of wind and rain at 7 PM saw a few sperm whales ahead going to windward got out our long boat and lowered all fore boats but could not come up with them it being rugged and rains squalls it was difficult keeping the run of them

Lat 33 22 N
 Lon 44 11 W

H H G C W I Remarks Saturday 12th
 Ely NE

2
 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind we are beating to windward trying to raise the whales again but of no use they are half way to the Western Islands

Middle part light breeze and pleasant weather

Latter part light air and pleasant weather saw nothing

Lat 32 17 S
 Lon 42 59 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Jan 13th

H H F C W L

Remarks Sunday 13th

These 24 hours commence with light airs and calms saw nothing

2 2
4 2
6 2
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Middle part calm

After part calm saw nothing but a few porpoises employed in ships duty

Lat 32 11 N
Lon 42 49 W

H H F C W L

Remarks Monday 14th

These 24 hours commence with a calm saw nothing employed in ships duty

2
4
6
8
10
12 2
2 2
4 2
6 2
8 3
10 4
12 5

Light S by E

Middle part light airs and calms

After part light breeze and fine weather saw nothing a skinback

Lat 32 27
Lon 44 11

H H F C W L

Remarks Tuesday 15th

These 24 hours commence with fine wind and pleasant weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

2 4
4 4
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 7
10 7
12 7

Light S by E

Light S by E

Middle part strong breeze and smooth weather saw a sail steering about N by E

After part strong breeze at daylight when the mast heads were first they reported sperm whales but proved to be two or three skinbacks

Lat 32 41 N
Lon 38 01 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Anabell 1850
 H H F C W I
 H H F C W I

2 7
 4 7
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 7
 2 7
 4 7
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 7

SSW

Remarks Wednesday 16th
 These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw nothing took in fore and Aisen. J & sail and bon boat rainy & Middle part increases to a gail took in jib and A sail.

Latter part set the A sail again at 7 o'clock saw nothing at Walock A & took in the A sail again blowing strong and verry rugged

Lat 32 52 N
 Lon 55 00

Remarks Thursday 17th
 H H F C W I
 H H F C W I

2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 4
 10 5
 12 5

SSW

N

SE W

SSW

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged saw nothing took in J and Aisen, topsail & rainy and took in the bon boat Middle part sight vapping breeze and a heavy swell the ship rolls verry heavy make all sail

Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw two sails to a distance appeared to be West India crafts bound to and from Europe

Lat 32 22 N
 Lon 56 34

Remarks Friday 18th
 H H F C W I
 H H F C W I

2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 4
 10 4
 12 3

SSW

SSW

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw two or three sails to a distance appeared to be of the same class as before mentioned

Middle part strong breeze with some heavy rain squalls

Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather employed in starting water into the but saw one sail to a distance

Lat 31 10 N
 Lon 31 41 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Aradella 1850

Off 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 3
 10 3
 12 4
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

S E W
 S E
 S E S W
 S E S W

Remarks Saturday 19th

These 24 hours commence with a light air and fine weather employed in ships duty saw nothing but out the bow boat

Middle part light breeze and fine weather all sail set

Latter part light breeze from ahead and pleasant weather saw nothing all sail set

Left 30 28 W
 Son 30 13 W

Off 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

S E W
 S E S W
 S E S W

Remarks Sunday 20th

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing

Middle part strong breeze took in Fore and Main topgallant sails and fly jib

Latter part strong breeze saw one or two phinbacks employed in ships duty and the H. J. G. sail

Left 30 12 W
 Son 28 1 E

Off 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

S E W
 S E S W
 W S

Remarks Monday 21st

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw one or two breaches ahead but could see no more of it

Middle part strong wind double reef the topsails and furs the the jib

Latter part strong wind and rugged saw one brig to windward on the opposite tack employed in sending down the Main top Galant yard to fit

Left 23 45 W
 Son 27 40 W

Remarks Tuesday 22nd Onboard Ship

2 4
4 3
6 2
8
10 2
12 4
2 4
4 5
6 5
8 3
10 3
12 3

SE WSW

S WSW

These 24 hours commence with a light wind rugged and rainy saw nothing employed in fitting H. F. Galant yard make sail &c.

Middle part commences with a light breeze and ends with a strong wind double reef the topsails again hand jib with sail. Latter part more moderate but rugged saw one sail to a distance make sail again &c. employed in ships duty

Lat 29 00 N
Lon 24 56 W

Remarks Wednesday 23rd

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 2
6 0
8 0
10 6
12 6

S WSW
SSW W

SSE SWS
SSE SWS

These 24 hours commence with a light wind and rugged saw one skinback

Middle light breeze and rainy

Latter part commences calm and rainy at 12 o'clock H. F. cleared away with a strong breeze saw three brigs to a distance under short sail appear to be whalers saw one skin back

Lat 29 15 N
Lon 26 19 W

Remarks Thursday 24th

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 6
10 6
12 6

SSE SWS
WSW SWS

WSW SWS

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze saw nothing employed in ships duty at 12 o'clock H. F. back ship

Middle part strong breeze take in G and Hosen. G. F. Tails and fly jib
Latter part strong breeze saw a ship at daylight about 5 miles ahead at twelve o'clock passed her a large east India man on Callapornian

Lat 29 20 N
Lon 28 04 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Araucaria Jan 1851

| H | M | F | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2 | 6 | W | W | S | | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind the ship we have been in chais of is now off the lee quarter we haul the J I sail reef. Arisen I sail |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | S | W | S | S | Middle part the same double reef the topsails &c |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

Latter part strong wind and rugged saw nothing but the same ship astern about 8 miles employed in sending down the J I Salant yard to fit anew

Lat 26 16 N
Lon 29 52 W

| H | M | F | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2 | 5 | W | W | S | | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind at 2 o'clock tack ship at 4 o'clock |
| 4 | 5 | S | S | | | |
| 6 | 5 | S | W | S | S | P ^M saw a barque on the opposite tack at 5 P ^M we tack again |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | S | S | | | Middle part the same at 10 o'clock tack ship again |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | S | S | W | | Latter part more moderate saw a sail ahead steering the same |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

Lat 26 11 N
Lon 29 58 W

| H | M | F | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | S | S | | | These 24 hours commence with a moderate breeze and rugged saw the same sail ahead at 6 o'clock tack ship |
| 4 | 3 | W | W | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | S | S | W | | Middle the same at 9 o'clock tack ship |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | S | W | S | S | Latter part nearly calm and fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty at 7 o'clock P ^M tack ship |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

Lat 25 57 S
Lon 27 14 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Jan 1850

H H F C W I
S W S S S

2 H
4 H
6
8 S
10 S
12 S
2 H
4 H
6 H
8 H
10 H
12 H

S W S S

Remarks Monday 28th
These 24 hours commence with a fine breeze and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. saw a few blackfish lowered and got one

Middle part light breeze and pleasant weather

Latter part the same saw nothing employed in ships duty

Lat 25 05 N
Lon 29 07 W

H H F C W I
S W S S

2 H
4 H
6 H
8 S
10 S
12 S
2 S
4 S
6 S
8 S
10 S
12 S

S W S S

Remarks Tuesday 29th
These 24 hours commence with a fine light breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part strong saw one sail to leeward and one or two whinbacks employed in ships duty

Lat 27 34 N
Lon 28 31 W

H H F C W I
S W S S

2 S
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

S W S S

Remarks Wednesday 30th
These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw the same sail to leeward and 2 or 3 whinbacks employed in bailing the blackfish
Middle part the same saw the sail that was to leeward going to windward
Latter part the same saw the sail to windward the sails and masts like a shaver we have all sail set employed in ships duty

Lat 19 46 N
Lon 28 48 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Jan. 1850

Off H F C W L Remarks Thursday 31st

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

S E

SSE E

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze the sail has gone out of sight to windward saw some phinbacks and porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part strong saw one or two phinbacks employed in ships duty &c

Left 16 34 W
Sun 27 55 W

Off H F C W L Remarks Friday Feb 1st

2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

SSE ENE

SSE

These 24 hours commence with a strong and rugged saw nothing all sail set

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw some porpoises and caught one employed in ships duty

Left 14 41 W
Sun 26 35 W

Off H F C W L Remarks Saturday 2nd

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

SSE ENE

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw nothing employed in starting water into the but

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze saw nothing all sail set &c

Left 12 25 W
Sun 24 59 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Feb 1850

H H F C W L Remarks Sunday 3rd

2 7
4 7
6 7 1/2
8 7 1/2
10 7 1/2
12 7 1/2
2 7 1/2
4 7 1/2
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

SE ENE

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and smoky weather the sails and rigging are red with fine dust from Africa.

Middle part the same

Later part strong breeze and fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

Lat 9 46 N
Lon 23 23 W

H H F C W L Remarks Monday 4th

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 6
2 6
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 H

SE NE

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing but a few porpoises

Middle part light breeze and pleasant

Later part very light breeze and pleasant saw a pod of blackfish and lowered the boats but saw them no more

Lat 8 20
Lon 22 14

H H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 5th

2 H
4 H
6 H
8 H
10 H
12 H
2 H
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 2
12 2

SE NE

These 24 hours commence with a fine light breeze saw nothing employed in setting up rigging

Middle part the same

Later part very light breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing employed in setting up rigging &c

Lat 8 30 N
Lon 21 35 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabela Feb 1850

H H F C W L
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2

SE NE

Remarks Wednesday 6th
 These 24 hours commence with a light air from some warm place or other we have all sail set studding sails &c

Middle part the same

Latter part light and pleasant weather saw two shoals of blackfish and lowered for them both and struck one or two but got none

Lat 6 46 N
 Lon 21 28 W

H H F C W L
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

SE NE
 SE E

Remarks Thursday 7th

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and pleasant saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather saw some blackfish but they was going fast so we did not lower

Lat 6 46 N
 Lon 20 13 W

H H F C W L
 2 4
 4 3
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 1
 6 0
 8 0
 10 0
 12 0

SE E

Remarks Friday 8th

These 24 hours commence with a light air and pleasant weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part the same

Latter part calm saw two ships to a distance employed in ships duty

Lat 5 37 N
 Lon 20 24 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Feb 1852
 H H F C W L Remarks Saturday 9th
 S W S E

2 1
 4 1
 6 1
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 1
 6 1
 8 0
 10 0
 12 0

These 24 hours commence
 with a light air saw nothing
 but the same two sails tearing
 about N W E

Middle part the same

Latter part calm saw nothing
 but a few porpoises &c

Lat 5 38 N
 Lon 20 11 W

H H F C W L Remarks Sunday 10th

2 0
 4 1
 6 1
 8 0
 10 0
 12 1
 2 1
 4 1
 6 1
 8 1
 10 1
 12 2

These 24 hours commence with a
 calm saw some blackfish and
 lowered for them but they was
 very wild and soon put off

Middle part the same

Latter part calm saw nothing
 have some rain squalls employed
 in ships duty

No Ws Lat 5 30 N
 Lon 20 10 W

H H F C W L Remarks Monday 11th

2 0
 4 2
 6 4
 8 4
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 0
 8 0
 10 0
 12 0

S N W

These 24 hours commence with light
 airs and calm saw nothing

Middle part light baffling
 winds and a heavy rain

Latter part rainy and calm
 saw nothing

Lat 4 58 N
 Lon 19 45 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Feb 1850

H H F C W S Remarks Tuesday 12th

2 2

4 3

6 3

8 4

10 3

12 3

2 0

4 0

6 0

8 0

10 0

12 0

SE SW

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and thick weather saw a sail to windward steering about NE

Middle part the same

Latter part calm saw a plenty of blackfish lowered and chased them around about 2 hours then gave them up

Lat 14 40 N
Lon 18 51 W

H H F C W S Remarks Wednesday 13th

2 2

4 2

6 3

8 0

10 0

12

2

4

6

8

10 1

12 1

SE SW

These 24 hours commence with a light air from all quarter saw nothing

Middle part calm

Latter part calm and hot as it ever should be

Lat 14 26
Lon 18 26

H H F C W S Remarks Thursday 14th

2 2

4 0

6 0

8 0

10 2

12 2

2 2

4 2

6 2

8

10

12

SE S

SW S

These 24 hours commence with airs and calms with one true rain squalls saw shoal of blackfish going quick

Middle part light airs and calms

Latter part calm saw nothing but some porpoises employed in ships duty

Lat 14 10 N
Lon 18 36 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Feb 1852

H H G L W L *Remarks Friday 18th*
SE SW
 2 2
 4 2
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 4
 6 3
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
SE SW
 These 24 hours commence with a light air from the southerly quarter saw nothing but some porpoises &c
 Middle part the same with a plenty of thunder and lightning and rain
 Latter part light air thick and rainy weather saw nothing
 Lat 3 20 N
 Lon 17 48 W

H H G L W L *Remarks Saturday 16th*
SE SW
 2 3
 4 4
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 2
 4 2
 6 1
 8 1
 10 1
 12 1
S NE
 These 24 hours commence with a light air saw nothing but some jumpers thick cloudy weather
 Middle part very sharp lightning with some thunder and a heavy squall from eastward of wind and rain
 Latter part calm saw nothing
 Lat 3 09 N
 Lon 16 26 W

H H G L W L *Remarks Sunday 17th*
S NE
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 2
 8 1
 10 1
 12 1
 These 24 hours commence with a light air from S E and calm saw nothing but a few grampuses
 Middle part light breeze with some lightning
 Latter part light air and calm saw a sail to leeward of us on the opposite tack employed in ships duty
 Lat 2 39 N
 Lon 16 14 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabela Feb 1850
 H H F C W L Remarks Monday 15th
 S S S S S S

2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

S S S

These 24 hours light airs and calms
 saw nothing but the same sail
 to a distance

Middle part the same with some lightning

Latter part fine breeze with rain
 squalls saw one sail to leeward of
 us on the same tack also saw few
 porpoises and caught one

Left 2 12 N
 Arr 15 45 W

H H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 19th
 S S S S S S

2 3
 4 2
 6 0
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 1
 10 6
 12 0

W S S

These 24 commence with light
 breezes and calms saw the same
 sail and another to windward

Middle part light winds and calms
 with some heavy thunder and lightning

Latter part calm with heavy
 squalls of wind and rain saw one
 ship astern

Left 1 54 W
 Arr 15 14 W

H H F C W L Remarks Wednesday 20th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4 1
 6 2
 8 3
 10 3
 12 4

W S S

These 24 hours commence with a calm
 and raining and now and then a
 burning sun and one or two squalls

Middle part calm

Latter part light breeze and
 pleasant weather saw but a Barque
 to leeward of us employed in ships
 duty

Left 1 24 W
 Arr 15 39 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Feb 1850

Th H F C W L Remarks Thursday 21st

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 H
6 H
8 H
10 3
12 3

W W S

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw some blackish but did not lower also saw the same sail to leeward

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing but the sail to leeward

Left at 9 1/2 PM
Jan 19 1850

Th H F C W L

W W S

Remarks Friday 22nd

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 H
10 H
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 H
10 H
12 H

SW SE

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze saw the same sail to leeward and a few porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather saw nothing but one phinback, the sail has gone out of sight to leeward

Left at 4 1/2 PM
Jan 19 1850

Th H F C W L

SW SE

Remarks Saturday 23rd

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 H
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing but one phinback

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and pleasant weather saw one barque steering N W by W with ten standing sails set and one skysail

Left at 2 1/2 PM
Jan 20 1850

In The South East Trades Bound out
 H H F C W L Remarks Sunday 24th
 S W S E

2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and fine weather saw at sundown a few blackfish and porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate saw a sail to windward steering the same employed in painting boats and sundry other thing

Lat 4 20 S
 Lon 21 11 W

H H F C W L Remarks Monday 25th
 S W S E

2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

These 24 hours commence with a fine breeze and pleasant saw nothing but the same sail to windward

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze saw nothing but the Barque to windward fine weather employed in painting boats

Lat 6 18 S
 Lon 22 20 W

H H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 26th
 S W S E

2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and fine weather saw the same Barque to windward of us and exchange signals with her she showed English

Middle the same

Latter part strong breeze and clear weather saw nothing but the same sail astern and of the lee quarter

Lat 8 14 S
 Lon 23 36 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Argabella Feb 1850

Off H^{rs} F^{rs} C^{rs} W^{rs} I^{rs} Remarks Wednesday 27th

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

SW SE

SW SE

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze & fair weather saw nothing but the same Barque

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze saw nothing but the Barque at the lee quarter employed in ships duty

Salt 10 39 S
Low 24 41 W

Off H^{rs} F^{rs} C^{rs} W^{rs} I^{rs} Remarks Thursday 28th

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 6
10 6
12 6

SW SE

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze saw nothing but the Barque to leeward from mast head all sail set

Middle part the same

Latter part light wind and pleasant weather saw nothing the second officer is quite unwell

Salt ~~25~~ 52 13 12 S
Low 25 32 W

Off H^{rs} F^{rs} C^{rs} W^{rs} I^{rs} Remarks Friday March 1st

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

SW SE

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze saw one sail to a distance steering N by E or N by W & nor Brown is rather better

Salt 18 32 S
Low 26 19

Remarks Onboard Ship *Sombala* March 1850
 H H F C W I Remarks Saturday 2nd
 SW SE

2 6
 4 6
 6 5
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6
 2 7
 4 7
 6 8
 8 7
 10 6
 12 5

These 24 hours commence with a light
 breeze and pleasant weather
 saw nothing

Middle part the same

Later part strong breeze and rugged
 with smart squalls took in fore and
 mizen top G sails and fly jib saw
 nothing

By *Laner* Lat 17 38 S
 Lon 25 59 W
 by chronometer 26 04

H H F C W I Remarks Sunday 3rd
 SW SE

2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

These 24 hours commence with a strong
 breeze and rugged saw nothing set the
 fore and mizen top G sails

Middle part the same

Later part strong breeze saw
 nothing employed in ships duty
 the second officer is getting better

good by *Laner* Lat 19 47 S
 Lon 26 19 W
 by chronometer 27 32 W

H H F C W I Remarks Monday 4th
 SW SE

2 6
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

These 24 hours commence with
 fine weather saw nothing
 all sail set &c

S SE Middle part the same

Later part strong breeze took in
 fore and mizen top G sails saw
 nothing employed in ships duty

Lat 21 32 S
 Lon 28 00 W

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* March 1850

No. H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Tuesday 5th

2 5 S. E. S. These 24 hours commence with fine weather and all sail saw nothing

4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5 S. E. S. Middle part the same

2 5
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 3 S. E. S. Latter part light breeze and fine weather saw nothing all sail set employed in ships duty

12 3
Lat 23 05 E
Lon 26 55 W

No. H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Wednesday 6th

2 3 S. E. S. These 24 hours commence with a light air and pleasant weather saw nothing

4 3
6 1
8 0
10 0
12 2 S. E. S. Middle part the same

2 3
4 3
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4 Latter part fine pleasant weather saw nothing but a few porpoises

Lat 24 14 S
Lon 26 27 W

No. H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Thursday 7th

2 4 S. E. S. These 24 hours commence with light air and pleasant weather saw nothing employed in ships duty &c

4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3 Middle part the same

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 2
10 2
12 2 Latter part light air and pleasant weather saw nothing employed in ships

Lat 24 27 S
Lon 27 14 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella March 1841
 H H F C W I These 24 hours commence with a
 calm saw nothing

2 0
 4 0
 6 0
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

Middle part the same with one or
 two showers of rain

Latter part calm and hot saw
 nothing employed in ships duty

Lat 25 36
 Lon 25 20

H H F C W I Remarks Saturday 3th

2 0
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 0
 12 0
 2 0
 4 0
 6 1
 8 2
 10 2
 12 1

SE W

These 24 hours commence with calms
 and rain squalls saw nothing

Middle part calm

N

Latter part light and very warm
 saw nothing

Lat 25 55
 Lon 24 38

H H F C W I Remarks Sunday 10th

2 1
 4 1
 6 1
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

SE N
 W

These 24 hours commence with light
 and calms with a shower of rain
 saw a sail to westward of us that
 appears to be a brig bound Easterly

Middle part light air with squalls
 of wind and rain

Latter part fine light breeze and
 pleasant weather saw nothing
 employed in ships duty

Lat 26 36
 Lon 22 18

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* March 1851

Off 14 1/2 W S. Remarks Monday 11th
 Off 14 1/2 S E W
 NE
 These 24 hours commence with a light wind and squally saw nothing

2 5
 4 5
 6 4
 8 3
 10 3
 12 4
 2 4
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6

Middle part fine weather

Latter part strong breeze and fine weather all sail set employed in ships duty

Lat 22 45 S
 Lon 20 56 W

Off 14 1/2 W S. Remarks Tuesday 12th
 Off 14 1/2 S E W

2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

N

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and some squally saw nothing

Middle part fine weather

Latter part strong strong breeze and fine weather with studsails set saw a sail to the Westward of us steering about E S E

Lat 22 01 S
 Lon 18 48 W

Off 14 1/2 W S. Remarks Wednesday 13th
 Off 14 1/2 S E W

2 6
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8

SE NE

NE

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing but the same sail astern all sail set

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and squally saw the sail to windward of also saw a phinback took in the fore and hosen top & tails and fly

Lat 30 00 S
 Lon 16 00 W

Round Around Cape Of Good Hope 1850

H H G C W I Remarks Thursday 14th

2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 7
12 7
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

Light N
Light S

These 24 hours commence with strong winds and squally saw nothing thick weather and some rain

Middle part have shift of wind with a heavy squall from N and some rain took in Top G sails and double reef Latter part strong wind and rugged saw nothing employed in mending the spinnaker saw nothing turn one reef out of the Main Top Sail and set the Gif G sail
Left 29 40 S
Jan 14 40 W

H H G C W I

Remarks Friday 15th

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 5
12 5

Light S E

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part the same took the H Top G sail

Latter part strong wind and squally took the H G I sail again and double reef the Main Topsail saw a brig to windward on the opposite tack under a snug sail courses fueled
Left 29 40 S
Jan 15 45 W

H H G C W I

Remarks Saturday 16th

2 5
4 2
6 0
8 2
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 2

Light S E
Light E

These 24 hours commence with baffling winds and squally some rain &c saw a Barque to the North of us on the same tack

Middle part fine weather

Latter part light air and pleasant weather saw 3 sails a Ship Barque and Brig to a distance all steering the same as we are
Left 29 56 S
Jan 16 33 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella March 1850

H H F C W I
 S E

Remarks Sunday 18th

4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 1
 12 1
 2 1
 4 1
 6 1
 8 1
 10 2
 12 2

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing but the same sails and one more so reward all star the same

Middle part the same

After part fine weather with a light air saw 3 or 4 sails to a distance steering the same as we are also saw one or 2 small skinbacks and some porpoises

Lat 30 40 S
 Lon 10 40 W

H H F C W I
 S E

Remarks Monday 19th

2 2
 4 2
 6 1
 8 0
 10 0
 12 0
 2 0
 4 0
 6 5
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

These 24 hours commence with light airs and pleasant weather saw the same sails &c

Middle part calm

After part strong breeze and squally with some rain saw two sails on the opposite tack &c

Lat 30-20 S
 Lon 9 53 W

H H F C W I
 S E

Remarks Tuesday 19th

2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

These 24 hours commence a strong breeze and thick rainy weather saw nothing all sail set

Middle part the same

After part strong breeze and squally saw nothing take in fly jib and fore and stic. of 3 sails saw nothing

Lat 31 08 S
 Lon 8 42 W

Bound Towards Cape of Good Hope

H H G C W I
SSE SSE

Remarks Wednesday 20th

These 24 hours commence a strong wind and rugged with a heavy swell from ahead which makes the ship heels. saw nothing

Middle part the same took in the fore sail

Latter part strong breeze set the main by the sail saw nothing employed in ships duties

Lat 34 55 S
Lon 5 42 W

H H G C W I
SSE SSE

Remarks Thursday 21st

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing all sail set employed in ships duties

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and thick rainy weather saw nothing

M M S Lat 32 30 S
Lon 5 24 W

H H G C W I
SSE SSE

Remarks Friday 22nd

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and thick weather saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and cloudy weather all sail set saw nothing employed in ships duties

Lat 31 45 S
Lon 00 48 W

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella March 1850
 H. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Saturday 23rd

2 r
 4 r
 6 r
 8 r
 10 r
 12 h
 2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h

SW SE

These 24 hours commence with a light
 wind all sail set fine weather &
 all sail set saw nothing

Middle part the same

SW SE

Latter part light breeze and fine
 weather saw nothing

Salt 31 32 S
 Son 20 26 E

H. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Sunday 24th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4 3
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h

Salt NW

These 24 hours commence with a
 calm and pleasant weather saw some
 porpoises &c

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and fine
 weather saw nothing employed
 in ships duty

Salt 31 06 S
 Son 1 08 E

H. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Monday 25th

2 h
 4 h
 6 r
 8 r
 10 r
 12 r
 2 r
 4 r
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h

Salt NW

These 24 hours commence with a fine
 light breeze and pleasant weather
 saw some porpoises &c

Middle part the same

SE SW

Latter part light breeze and
 pleasant weather saw nothing
 employed in ships duty

Salt 32 13 S
 Son 2 58 E

In Head Winds And Calms

| H | H | G | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|----|---|---|---|--|
| 2 | 4 | SE | S | | | These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Middle part the same |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | SE | W | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Latter part fine pleasant weather |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | standing sails set saw nothing but |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | a sunfish and lowered a boat for him |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | but did not get him |
| | | | | | | Lat 37 10 S
Lon 5 59 E |

Remarks Wednesday 27th

| H | H | G | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|----|----|---|---|--|
| 2 | 3 | S | W | W | | These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing a heavy swell rising from SE |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | SE | SW | | | Middle part strong breeze and squalls took in top of sails |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | nothing at the Main I J sail and |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | fly jib saw nothing employed in |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | ships duty |
| | | | | | | Lat 33 38 S
Lon 6 08 E |

Remarks Thursday 28th

| H | H | G | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|----|----|---|---|--|
| 2 | 5 | SE | SW | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw nothing stout water &c |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | SE | S | | | Middle part light breeze |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Latter part calm and pleasant |
| 8 | 2 | E | SE | | | saw nothing |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Lat 33 39 S
Lon 7 18 E |

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella March 1850

H H G C W L

Remarks Friday 29th

These 24 hours commence with a calm and pleasant weather saw nothing

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Middle part the same

Later part calm as a clock saw nothing cloudy weather

No lbs

H H G C W L

Remarks Saturday 30th

These 24 hours commence with a calm saw nothing

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

S NW

Middle part light air and fine weather

S N

Later part strong breeze and rugged saw nothing

Var 2 pts W

alt 54 50 N
Sun 9 12 E

H H G C W L

Remarks Sunday 31st

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged. Studing sails set saw nothing

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SSE SW

Middle part a sudden shift of wind and a smart shower of rain

Later part strong breeze and rugged saw nothing set all sail

alt 36 12 S
Sun 10 42 E

Off the Cape
H H F C W I
SSE SSW

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 2
10 2
12 2
2 3
4 3
6 0
8 4
11 5
12 6

SSE SSW
W

Off Good Hope April 1850

Remarks Monday 1st

These 24 hours commence with a light wind saw some porpoises at sundown lowered a boat and shot a mass of albatross and other birds

Middle part the same

Latter part light wind and a heavy swell from SSW saw nothing but a few porpoises set 3 top mast studding sail

Left 26 46 S
Jone 12 24 E

H H F C W I

2 6
4 6
6 7
8 7
10 4
12 9
2 10
4 10
6
8
10 5
12 10

SSE NW
NW
SSE W

Remarks Tuesday 2nd

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged at 6 PM took in 3 top studding sail. Heisen I J sail and reef the Heisen I sail fore head sails &c. Middle part strong gail at 9 PM took in fore and main I J sails and reef the I J sail at 12 took in the Heisen top sail and reef the main at 4 PM hove too under a close reef the I sail heading N. Latter part a gail of wind at 9 PM kept off our course set I J sail I sail jib and Heisen sail saw nothing

Left 28 05 S
Jone 15 58 E

H H F C W
SSE WSW

2 10
4 10
6 10
8 9
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 8
6 8
8 7
10 7
12 7

SSW

Remarks Wednesday 3rd

These 24 hours commence with fresh gails at 1 PM took in jib and He sail took in the bow boat and turned up the waist boat.

Middle part more moderate but very rugged set jib and He sail

Latter part quite moderate with a heavy swell turn out reefs and set top gulant sails saw nothing

Left 27 58 S
Jone 18 20 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella April 1850

H H F C W L

Remarks Thursday 4th

2 6
4 6
6 5
8 4
10 1
12
2 1
4 2
6 4
8 4
14 0
12 0

SE SW

These 24 hours commence with mod-
erate weather and rugged saw a few
porpoises &c

Middle part light airs and calms

N

Later part light breeze and rugged
saw nothing employed in ships today
all sail set studding sails &c

Lat 38 18 S
Lon 20 19 E

H H F C W L

Remarks Friday 5th

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 5
12 6
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

SE NW

These 24 hours commence with a
light breeze and fine weather
saw a gam of killers &c

ENE ENE

Middle part strong breeze and rugged
took in Top & sails flyjib and reef the
Main Top sail also studding sails
Later part strong wind and
rugged saw nothing double reef
the Fore top sail &c

SE NE

Lat 39 43 S
Lon 23 00 E

H H F C W L

Remarks Saturday 6th

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 5
12 5

ESE NE

These 24 hours commence with a
strong breeze but more smooth
saw one phinback and ^{me} porpoises

N

Middle part the same

ESE NW

Later part light breeze with
a heavy swell from ENE
which makes her pitch heavy
saw some porpoises

Lat 38 48 S
Lon 26 12 E

In The Indian Ocean

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks | Sunday 7th |
|----|---|---|-----|----|---|--|------------|
| 2 | 5 | | ESE | W | | These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and very rugged yet saw nothing some fog &c. | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | SW | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Middle part the same | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | ESE | SE | | Latter part light and fine weather saw nothing | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | |

Lat 38 37 S
Lon 26 51 E

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks | Monday 8th |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|------------|
| 2 | | | | | | These 24 hours commence with calm weather saw a shoal of killers &c put out the Bow boat | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Middle part calm | |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | E | N | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Latter part light air and fine weather saw two schools of killers | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | |

Lat 38 29 S
Lon 28 25 E

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks | Tuesday 9th |
|----|---|---|---|-----|---|--|-------------|
| 2 | 4 | | E | NNE | | These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing but a few grampuses | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Middle part the same | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Latter part fine weather saw nothing employed in taking a boat from of the barers and fitting her for whaling &c | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | |

Lat 38 06 S
Lon 30 58 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella April 1850

W H F C W L Remarks Wednesday 10th

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

E NE
N
Ely N NW

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather employed in fitting another boat saw a plenty of porpoises &c.

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing but a few porpoises employed in fitting yet

Lat 34 16 S
Lon 34 55 E

W H F C W L Remarks Thursday 11th

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 7
10 9
12 9

E NE N W
SE
S

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather finish fitting the boats saw a few porpoises &c.

Middle part strong wind all sail set

Latter part strong wind and thick weather saw nothing but in studensail ~~saw~~ fly and miser top galantsail

Lat 35 00 S
Lon 35 32 E

W H F C W L Remarks Friday 12th

2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8

E NE S
SE
SE

These 24 hours commence with a strong saw nothing else the fore topmast studensail and fly jib

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and cloudy saw nothing but some porpoises and caught one

Lat 32 20 S
Lon 37 40 E

Off Madagascar Bound Easterly

Remarks Saturday 19th

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and thick weather saw nothing

| H | M | F | C | W | I |
|----|---|---|----|----|---|
| 2 | 7 | | SE | SE | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | NE | E | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | SE | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate with a head wind at ten tack ship

Lat 31 38 S
Lon 38 10 E

Remarks Sunday 19th

| H | M | F | C | W | I |
|----|---|---|----|-----|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SE | E | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | SE | ENE | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | SE | E | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

These 24 hours commence with a light wind at 2 P.M. rose as sail to windward at 6 P.M. spoke her agent English Agent of War Bound to London her Lon 38 00 E at 6 P.M. could not understand her name

Middle part the same

Latter part light wind and fine weather saw nothing employed in ship's duty

Lat 31 45 S
Lon 39 21 E

Remarks Monday 19th

| H | M | F | C | W | I |
|----|---|---|----|----|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SE | NE | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

Middle part the same

Latter part very light air and fine weather saw nothing but some porpoises

Lat 32 06 S
Lon 40 50 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella April 1850

H H J C W L

Remarks Tuesday 16th

2 2 SE ENE
4 1
6 2
8 2
10 4 E NNE
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4 NW
8 5
10 4 SE NE
12 4

These 24 hours commence with light
airs and calms saw nothing but
a few porpoises

Middle part the same with
some rain

Latter part baffling winds and
raining saw nothing

Lat 31 57 S mistake
Lon 43 17 E

H H J C W L

Remarks Wednesday 17th

2 5 E NNW
4 5
6 4
8 3
10 3
12 2
2 2
4 2
6 2
8 1
10 1
12 1

These 24 hours commence with a
light wind and thick weather
saw nothing but a few porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part calm saw nothing
but a few grampuses all sail
the state is quite unwell &c.

Lat 31 30 S
Lon 42 19 E

H H J C W L

Remarks Thursday 18th

2 2 ENE NW
4 2
6 2
8 2
10 1
12 1
2 1
4 1
6 1
8 2
10 2
12 2

These 24 hours commence with light
airs and calms saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part fine pleasant weather
saw nothing employed in ships
duty the sick are no better

Lat 30 55 S
Lon 42 33 E

On the Indian Ocean April 1850

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 2
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 1
6 1
8 0
10 0
12 0

Ely N W

Remarks Friday 19th
These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and fine weather saw nothing the mate is very unwell with a Colic

*Salt 27 10 S
W 46 50 E*

H H F C W L

2 2
4 3
6 4
8 4
10 3
12 1
2 1
4 1
6 1
8 1
10 2
12 3

Ely N W

Remarks Saturday 20th
These 24 hours commence with a fine breeze and pleasant weather saw a ship steering on the wind to North no exchange signals and she appears to be an English. Advance off W

Middle part the same

Ely N

Latter part light air and pleasant weather saw one spinback

*Salt 27 10 S
W 46 05 E*

H H F C W L

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 0
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 3
6 4
8 5
10 6
12 6

Ely N

Remarks Sunday 21st
These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw some grampuses and porpoises &c

Ely SE

Middle part the same

Latter part strong and smooth with fine weather saw nothing

*Salt 27 50 S
W 47 10 E*

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella April 1850

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

S ESE

N E ESE

Remarks Monday 22nd
These 24 hours commence with a light wind and fine weather saw nothing but a few porpoises

Middle part strong breeze at 2 o'clock took ship

After part strong breeze and rugged at 2 o'clock took ship took in Top Gails fly jib & unbend the Main Tailsail and commenced mending it

Left 27 02 S
Lon 155 56 E

Remarks Tuesday 23rd

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

SSE E

N E ESE

SE ESE

ESE NE

Var 2 pts

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind from ahead double reef the fore topsail and finish mending the Main topsail and bend it reef it and set it saw one or two plankballs
Middle part the same took in jib and Mainsail double reef the Main topsail
After part strong wind and rugged saw nothing set the Mainsail employed in mending the jib

Left 27 19 S
Lon 155 45 E

Remarks Wednesday 24th

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 2

ESE NE

2 pts

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged weather bend the jib and set it also mend the Main topsail saw a few porpoises

Middle part more moderate make all sail

After part light breeze and rugged saw nothing employed in ships duty

Left 27 15 S
Lon 155 36 E

With Head

Winds And Calms

H H G C W L

Remarks Thursday 25th

2 2 ESE NE

These 24 hours commence with a light
air and calm saw one phinback

4 1

6 0

8 3 N ESE

10 3 ESE NE

12 0

2 3

4 4

6 4

8 5

10 5

12 5

Middle part light breeze and fine
weather

Latter part strong breeze with some
squalls of wind and rain saw one
phinback and a number of schools of
small fish

Lat 27 30 S
Lon 51 14 E

H H G C W L

Remarks Friday 26th

2 5 ESE NE

4 5

6 5

8 5

10 5

12 5

2 5

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

These 24 hours commence with a strong
breeze and rugged saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw
two or three phinbacks thick rainy
weather &

No Ob

Lat 27 55 S
Lon 52 50 E

H H G C W L

Remarks Saturday 27th

2 4 ESE NE

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

These 24 hours commence with strong
breeze and rugged and rainy saw
one or two phinbacks and some porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part light wind and pleasant
weather saw nothing but a
phinback

Lat 28 06 S
Lon 54 28 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella April 1850

N H F C W I

Remarks Sunday 28th

2 4
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

Egy Ngy

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing

Middle part strong breeze and ruggd

Later part strong breeze and ruggd saw nothing took in Fore J & G sail

Lat 28 06 S
Lon 56 00 E

N H F C W I

Remarks Monday 29th

2 4
4 3
6 0
8 0
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 2
6 3
8 3
10 2
12 2

Egy Ngy

These 24 hours strong winds and calms with a smart tempest and a heavy squall took in all sail but a close reef Main topsail

Middle part light and good weather with a plenty of lightning

Later part light breeze with a heavy squall of wind and rain and some thunder saw one phinback make sail 80

Lat 28 10 S
Lon 57 16 E

N H F C W I

Remarks Tuesday 30th

2 2
4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 2
2
4
6
8
10
12

Egy Ngy

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze fine and pleasant weather saw one phinback Fore and Main J & G sail furled fore and Main topsail reefed 80

Middle part calm

Later part calm saw one or two phinbacks

Lat 27 40 S
Lon 57 50 E

Cruising For Sperm Whales In The I V

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks | Wednesday 1st |
|----|---|---|---|----|---|---------|------------------------------------|
| 2 | | | | | | | These 24 hours commence with a |
| 4 | | | | | | | calm saw one or two phinbacks |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | NE | S | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | NE | E | | Middle part light air and pleasant |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | all sail set |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | | Latter part light air with fine |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | | pleasant weather saw nothing |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | | but a few porpoises |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Lat 26 54 N
Lon 58 19 E |

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks | Thursday 2nd |
|----|---|---|---|----|---|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 2 | 1 | | | NE | E | | These 24 hours commence with a light |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | | air and calm saw nothing |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | | employed in ships duty |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | Middle part calm |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | Latter part calm as a clock |
| 10 | | | | | | | saw nothing but a few grampuses |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Lat 26 55 N
Lon 58 01 E |

| H | H | F | C | W | L | Remarks | Friday 3rd |
|----|---|---|---|--------|----|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 2 | | | | | | | These 24 hours calm saw nothing |
| 4 | | | | | | | but a few porpoises unbent the fore |
| 6 | | | | | | | topsail and bend and old ones |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | NNW | NE | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | | Middle part light breeze and fine |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | | weather |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | E by N | NE | | Latter part strong breeze and clear |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | weather saw nothing |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Lat 26 12 N
Lon 57 55 E |

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella May 1850

| H | H | F | C | W | I | Remarks Saturday 4th |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2 | 5 | W | W | E | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and clear weather saw two or three porpoises |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Middle part strong breeze and rugged |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | N | W | W | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | After part light winds and squalls with thunder lightning rain. 8 |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | saw at daylight a sail astern about 6 miles at 12 o'clock she passed us we exchange signals she is a English Merchantman |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Lat 25 40 S |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Lon 58 40 E |

| H | H | F | C | W | I | Remarks Sunday 5th |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | W | S | W | | These 24 hours commence with light airs and calms saw nothing but the same sail and she almost out of sight ahead |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | N | S | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | Middle part light breeze with a plenty of lightning to the north |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | After part fine breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing employed in mending the fore top. Galantail |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Lat 24 45 S |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Lon 58 45 E |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| H | H | F | C | W | I | Remarks Monday 6th |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2 | 5 | N | S | E | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and fine weather at sundown saw a sail to astward steering Westerly |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | W | | | | Middle part the same |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | After part light breeze and very pleasant saw nothing employed in ships duty |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Lat 22 18 S |
| | | | | | | Lon 57 35 E |

Off Isle of France May 1850
 H. B. J. C. W. I. Remarks Tuesday 24th
 These 24 hours commence with fine
 and pleasant weather saw nothing
 employed in ships duty

2 5
 4 5
 6 4
 8 5
 10 11
 12 11
 2 4
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

Middle part the same.

Later part at sunrise Isle of
 France in sight we steer for it
 at 4 o'clock saw 2 or 3 sperm whales
 lowered and got one took him along
 side at 11 o'clock more in sight
 fine pleasant weather.



Off H. B. J. C. W. I. Remarks Wednesday 25th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours fine and pleasant lowered
 two boats for more whale but of no
 use cut in the whale &c

Middle fine weather employed in clear-
 ing away the head and getting ready for boiling

Later part fine weather saw at 8 o'clock
 a large whale lowered but could not strike him
 also saw the Island of Bourbon and Isle
 of France we are between the two
 employed in boiling &c



Off H. B. J. C. W. I. Remarks Thursday 26th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with calm
 get on board from the whale chairs at
 4 o'clock employed in boiling

Middle part fine weather employed in
 boiling

Later part fine weather at twelve
 o'clock rose sperm whales to the East
 found West Isle of France about 20 mi-
 les distant bearing East

Remarks Onboard Ship Araveilla May 1850

Off H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Friday 10th
SSE

These 24 hours commence with fine weather, lower as soon as we get through dinner and chase the whales until sundown but could not strike

Middle part fine weather employed in boiling

Latter part fine weather saw two or three sails to a distance employed in boiling and finish boiling land in sight yet on both sides

Off H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Saturday 11th
SSE

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw one phinback at sundown Isle of France bears East 15 miles

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather in the morning stood in within 6 or 8 miles of I. of France at 8 o'clock wore ship and star for the island of Bourbon saw one phinback

Off H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Sunday 12th
SSE

These 24 hours commence with fine weather at 3 o'clock rose a break a long distance off at 4 came up them and lowered there was 5 or 6 of them and going to windward as fast as a boat can pull we lowered but of no use
Middle the same

Latter part strong breeze and sea at 7 o'clock saw a large school of sperm whales as we saw them going to leeward faster than ever a ship or boat could think of going also saw one or two seals

Cruising Off the Ile of France.
 H. H. F. & W. I. S. G. S. G.

Remarks Monday 19th

These 24 hours commence a strong breeze
 saw nothing but the land East and West

Middle part fine weather

Latter part fine weather saw nothing
 but a Ship and Barque to a distance
 we exchange signals with the Ship
 she is English saw in sight both
 sides we have two men sick

Sept 20 1765

H. H. F. & W. I. S. G. S. G.

Remarks Tuesday 18th

These 24 hours commence with fine weather
 and a light breeze saw two whales near
 the sunshade a long distance of run for them
 but saw no more of them also saw the
 same sails and lands the sick men are no
 better

Middle part strong breeze and rain squalls

Latter part light breeze and thick squally
 weather saw nothing

H. H. F. & W. I. S. G. S. G.

Remarks Wednesday 18th

These 24 hours commences with a light baffling
 wind thick and rainy saw nothing but the
 Isle of France to the Eastward of us about 25 miles dis

Middle part light air and thick weather

Latter part calm saw nothing but
 a few porpoises Isle of France about
 20 miles distant

Remarks Onboard Ship Abella May 1850
 H H F C W S Remarks Thursday 16th

| | | |
|----|----|--|
| 2 | | These 24 hours commence with calm. |
| 4 | | at 4 o'clock take a light breeze just before |
| 6 | | sundown rise 3 or 4 storm whales and |
| 8 | | lowered for them but to late to do anything |
| 10 | | or rather the boatmen missed one |
| 12 | | Middle part light airs and calms |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | NE | After part strong breeze with a |
| 8 | | heavy squall saw one or two breachers |
| 10 | | run for them but saw them no |
| 12 | | more and about the same distance |
| | | we have a heavy swell from S |

H H F C W S Remarks Friday 17th

| | | |
|----|----|---|
| 2 | | These 24 hours commence with light |
| 4 | | breeze and a heavy swell saw |
| 6 | | nothing but the land and one sail |
| 8 | | to a distance |
| 10 | | |
| 12 | | Middle part calms and squalls of |
| 2 | | wind and rain from all quarters |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | NE | After part light air from NNE |
| 8 | | saw nothing but one or two schooners |
| 10 | | in shore from as our cooper is my |
| 12 | | letter he is very sick the land |
| | | about 6 miles distant with a very heavy |
| | | swell from S |

H H F C W S Remarks Saturday 18th

| | | |
|----|----|--|
| 1 | | These 24 hours commence with a light |
| 3 | | breeze saw nothing trying to get up |
| 6 | | to port Louis saw nothing but the |
| 9 | | same sails |
| 11 | | |
| 2 | | Middle part fine weather |
| 2 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | NE | After part strong breeze beating |
| 8 | | along shore towards the port saw |
| 10 | | some three or four ships and schooners |
| 12 | | to a distance from 4 to 10 miles off |
| | | Salt 10 185 |
| | | Bar 27.09.8 |

2 These 24 hours commence with fine
4 weather and a light breeze at sundown
6 got near enough to see the ships at anchor
8 from West Head

2
4
6
8
10
12

LPG

latter part strong breeze at 10 o'clock drop anchor
at port louis we find 15 or 20 sail here mostly
french and english merchantmen no whale
ships we are boarded by the health officer
government doctor &c. the Capt goes ashore in
a shore boat

2
4
6
8
10
12
2

4/16
The 24 hours commence with the fine weather
a light breeze the Capt and doctor came on board
to see the cooper and proscribe medicine He
also receives 1 ton of gums from onshore and sends
the boat for the Capt and two men desertees
Middle part fine weather the boat comes back
but the Capt stops all night

2
4
6
8
10
12

Sept 6

These 24 hours commence with fine weather
take on board a cargo of potatoes &c. at sundown
the Capt came on board with three men that
he had shipped in the room of the two deserters
on his arrival we take our anchor and go
to sea

h
6
9
11
12

After part some rain squalls we
are now on the ground again but
nothing in sight yet but the
land about 30 miles distant -

Remarks Onboard Ship: *Arctica* May 13th 1851
 H H S. C W L. Remarks Wednesday 22nd
 NE These 24 hours commence with fine
 SE weather saw nothing

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Middle part of the same
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Latter part thick rainy weather
 with some thunder saw nothing
 but one or two sails to a distance
 and one phinback

H H S. C W L. Remarks Thursday 23rd
 from
 quarters
 2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 steady rain and some thunder and
 6 lightning saw nothing.

8
 10
 12 Middle part much the same
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Latter part fine saw saw one
 small schooner and the Comet
 on both sides

H H S. C W L. Remarks Friday 24th
 E These 24 hours commence with
 a calm saw nothing but the
 same sail and another to the Eastward

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Middle part light airs and calms
 2 with some rain
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Latter part light airs and calms
 weather very pleasant
 saw nothing but two
 sails to distance

Left 20 27 1/2
 10 26 30 1/2

Cruising off the Isle of France

H H F C W S

Remarks Saturday 28th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with calm
and light weather saw nothing but one
sail to a distance

Middle part

Latter part calm saw one shipboard
and one sail in towards the land

H H F C W S

Remarks Sunday 29th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a
calm saw nothing but sand bar
and West

Middle part calm

Latter part calm saw one
in back the land &c

H H F C W S

Remarks Wednesday 29th
Monday

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

SSW

These 24 hours commence with
light airs and calms saw a few porpoises

Middle part light breeze

SSW

Latter part light breeze saw nothing
but a few grampuses and in
to a distance a brig employed in
manning the Mainsail

Hubert's Subard. Ship. Anabella May 1. 50
 H H F C W S Remarks Tuesday 28th

2 These 24 hours commence a calm
 h saw nothing but the Island of
 6 Bourbon about 35 or 40 miles distant
 8
 10
 12

2 Middle part calm
 4
 6

8 Latter part calm saw nothing
 10 but Bourbon to the south West
 12 from us employed in fixing the
 2 light air
 3 winches boxes &c.

H H F C W S Remarks Wednesday 29th

2 5 N N N W These 24 hours commence with a
 4 5 W W W S fine breeze and pleasant weather
 6 5 saw nothing employed in the
 8 same job at the winlass

10
 12 Middle part strong breeze lay
 2 with the Main yard aback
 4

6 5 N S Latter part strong breeze and
 8 6 quite rugged saw nothing employed
 10 6 in mending the jib
 12 6

Left 19 20 S
 for 55 05 E

H H F C W S Remarks Thursday 30th

2 5 N S These 24 hours commence with a
 4 5 strong breeze and fair weather
 6 5 saw nothing employed mending
 8 5 the flying jib &c
 10 5

12 5 Middle part the same with some
 2 5 rain squalls
 4 5

6 5 Latter part strong breeze and
 8 5 squally with some rain
 10 6 saw nothing
 12 5

Left 17 55 S
 for 54 40 E

| The Day | | | | Month | Year |
|---------|---|---|---|-------|------|
| H | H | F | C | W | S |
| 2 | H | | | | |
| 4 | H | | | | |
| 6 | H | | | | |
| 8 | H | | | | |
| 10 | H | | | | |
| 12 | S | | | | |
| 1 | S | | | | |
| 4 | S | | | | |
| 6 | S | | | | |
| 8 | S | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Remarks Friday 31st
 These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing
 Middle part the same
 Latter part calm with some rain saw nothing
 Left 17 00 S
 Arrived 10 00 E

| The Day | | | | Month | Year |
|---------|---|---|---|-------|------|
| H | H | F | C | W | S |
| 2 | S | | | | |
| 4 | S | | | | |
| 6 | S | | | | |
| 8 | S | | | | |
| 10 | S | | | | |
| 12 | S | | | | |
| 2 | S | | | | |
| 4 | S | | | | |
| 6 | H | | | | |
| 8 | H | | | | |
| 10 | H | | | | |
| 12 | H | | | | |

Remarks Saturday 1st
 These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing
 Middle part the same
 Latter part light breeze and fine weather saw nothing
 Left 15 45 S
 Arrived 05 00 E

| The Day | | | | Month | Year |
|---------|---|---|---|-------|------|
| H | H | F | C | W | S |
| 2 | H | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | S | | | | |
| 10 | S | | | | |
| 12 | S | | | | |
| 2 | H | | | | |
| 4 | H | | | | |
| 6 | S | | | | |
| 8 | S | | | | |
| 10 | S | | | | |
| 12 | S | | | | |

Remarks Sunday 2nd
 These 24 hours commence with a fine breeze at two P.M. saw some sperm whales going to the S & faster than the ship or boats will go in company there and chased them for 10 miles but could not get nearer than 2 miles of them
 Middle part the same with some rain squalls
 Latter part strong breeze and clear weather saw two or three fish and some juncos
 Left 14 12 S
 Arrived 00 00 E

| Remarks | | | | | Ship | Arabella | June 1881 |
|---------|---|-----------|---|---|------|--|-----------|
| H | M | F | C | W | S | Remarks | Monday |
| 2 | 5 | N.W. S.E. | | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze saw nothing but a few porpoises | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Middle part strong breeze and squally under an easy sail | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | S. S.E. | | | | Latter part strong breeze with smart squalls of wind and rain saw nothing but some porpoises | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |

Lat 12 58 S
Lon 13 04 E

| Remarks | | | | | Ship | Tuesday | 11th |
|---------|---|-----------|---|---|------|--|---------|
| H | M | F | C | W | S | Remarks | Tuesday |
| 2 | 5 | N.W. S.E. | | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and squally saw nothing | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Middle part the same took fly jib and main top galantail | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | S. S.E. | | | | Latter part strong wind double reef the topsails saw nothing | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | |

Lat 11 58 S
Lon 54 22 E

| Remarks | | | | | Ship | Wednesday | 12th |
|---------|---|-----------|---|---|------|--|-----------|
| H | M | F | C | W | S | Remarks | Wednesday |
| 2 | 5 | N.W. S.E. | | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and ruggie under single reef topsails saw nothing | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Middle part the same set the air top & sail | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | S. S.E. | | | | Latter part strong wind and ruggie saw nothing set the fly jib &c | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | |

Lat 10 54 S
Lon

A Cruising Round Fatiga Island

| H. H. S. / W. S. | | Remarks | Thursday 6th |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| 2 | 4 | H. S. S. | These 24 hours commence a fine breeze but rugged saw some phinbacks and grampuses &c |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | S. H. S. | Middle part the same |
| 12 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 4 | S. H. S. | Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw brig to windward there in evening squall of wind and rain at 4 o'clock put two men in the rigging and gave them lashes each with two parts of 3 thread wormline for fighting and blacking each others eyes &c at 11 o'clock rose the land the Island of Fatiga |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 4 | | |
| | | | |

| H. H. S. / W. S. | | Remarks | Friday 7th |
|------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| 2 | 4 | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged run in quite near the land then run off around the North end of it saw no whales | |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | Middle part the same under easy sail | |
| 12 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 4 | Latter part strong wind and rugged make some sail saw nothing but the land to the South East of us | |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 4 | | |
| | | | Lat 10 25 S
Lon 16 10 E |

| H. H. S. / W. S. | Remarks. |
|------------------|--|
| 1 | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged sea, nothing but the land to the Eastward of us &c |
| 4 | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | Middle part the same |
| 2 | Latter part strong wind and very rugged under double reef. To sails at 11 o'clock saw a whale supposed to be a sperm whale going to windward very fast soon out of sight also saw the land bearing S W from us |
| 4 | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |
| | Lat 10 12 S
Lon 16 35 E |

Remarks Outboard Ship Arabelle June 10th

W H F C W S

Remarks Sunday 10th

1 1/2
4 1/2
6 1/2
8 1/2
10 1/2
12 1/2
2 1/2
4 1/2
6 1/2
8 1/2
10 1/2
12 1/2

Very low clouds with a strong wind and very rough sea nothing but the land to the S W of us under double reef topsails &c.

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and rough sea nothing but a few porpoises to the east out of sight to the West of us

Lat 11 11 N
Lon 16 55 E

W H F C W S

Remarks Monday 11th

2 1/2
4 1/2
6 1/2
8 1/2
10 1/2
12 1/2
2 1/2
4 1/2
6 1/2
8 1/2
10 1/2
12 1/2

Very low clouds with a strong wind and rough sea with some rain squalls saw the land again at sundown quite near it square the yards and steer N by E Middle part fresh gale and squalls

Latter part strong wind and rough sea nothing but a few porpoises employed in cooping break pipes that is between decks

Lat 8 16 S
Lon 56 45 E

W H F C W S

Remarks Tuesday 11th

2 1/2
4 1/2
6 1/2
8 1/2
10 1/2
12 1/2
2 1/2
4 1/2
6 1/2
8 1/2
10 1/2
12 1/2

Very low clouds with a strong wind and rough sea finishing cooping at 4 o'clock saw the head of Exelvis come to the wind and double reef the topsails

Middle part strong breeze

Latter part more moderate with some rain cross Fortune Bank saw nothing lowered a boat and tried fish but got no bottom

Lat 7 15 S
Lon 54 55 E

Cruising the Coast Around Port Antonio

H. H. F. C. W. I. S. G.

Remarks Wednesday 12

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing

Middle part same squalls of rain and rain

Latter part fine weather employed in fishing saw nothing

Salt 7 15-5

H. H. F. C. W. I. S. G.

Remarks Thursday 13th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing employed in fishing got about 3 barrels after cleaning

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze saw two spinbacks porpoises &

Salt 8 05-5
10 57 25-5

H. H. F. C. W. I. S. G.

Remarks Friday 14th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with strong wind and squalls saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and rough saw nothing but a few porpoises

Salt 9 25-5
10 57 25-5

H. R. G. L. W. L. Remarks Saturday 15th
 H. R. G. L. W. L.

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 strong wind saw nothing but one
 6 or two phinbucks &
 8
 10
 12 Middle part the same
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

Salt 8 56 S
 Long 86 06 E

H. R. G. L. W. L. Remarks Sunday 16th
 H. R. G. L. W. L.

1 These 24 hours commence with
 4 fine weather saw nothing
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

Salt 8 08 E
 Long 87 51 E

H. R. G. L. W. L. Remarks Monday 17th
 H. R. G. L. W. L.

1 These 24 hours commence with
 4 a light wind and fine weather
 6 saw nothing all sail set with
 8 first standing
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

Salt 8 40 E
 Long 86 20 E

Mount Make Bank And Kenneth Islands
 H H S L H S Remarks Tuesday 12th

1 SE These 24 hours commence with strong
 baffling winds with rain squalls
 saw nothing

11 Middle part the same lay back
 again

11 N Latter part fine weather with a
 light breeze saw a number of
 phinbacks porpoises &c

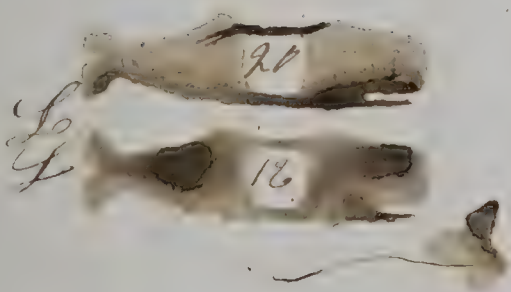
Lat 4 45.8
 Lon 56 05.6

H H S L H S Remarks Wednesday 13th

2 SE These 24 hours commence with
 fine pleasant weather saw nothing
 but a few phinbacks

11 Middle part the same

12 Latter part light wind with heavy
 squalls of wind and rain at 7 A.M. rose
 a school of small whales lower
 and struck 3 of them and killed two
 and lost the other



Lat 4 25
 Lon 56 15

H H S L H S Remarks Thursday 22

2 baffling These 24 hours commence with light
 wind and heavy rain squalls got the
 whales alongside at 11 o'clock P.M. and
 finish cutting at 9 P.M. very messy &c

11 Middle part very squally and rainy

12 Latter part blows heavy and almost
 a steady rain took in fore and after
 tops at 11 &c employed in cutting
 away the whales heads

Lat 4 12
 Lon 56 20

Remarks Onboard Ship Krabella June 1. 51

W H F C W S Remarks Friday 21st

2 Lapping These 24 hours commence with
4 moderate weather and rainy saw
6 nothing but one or two phinbacks
8
10 Middle part strong winds and
12 rainy
2
4 Latter part strong wind and very
6 rugged with some rain saw nothing
8 employed in cutting up the butter
10 and putting it in casks
12

Lat 11 23
Lon 57 47

W H F C W S Remarks Saturday 22nd

2 S.S.E. These 24 hours commence with a strong
4 breeze but quite clear commence
6 boiling saw Peres Island one of
8 the Seychelle Islands
10
12 Middle the same employed in
2 boiling
4
6 Latter part strong breeze with some
8 rainy squalls saw one or two phinbacks
10 and the land again employed in
12 boiling &

Lat 11 06 S
Lon 57 00 E

W H F C W S Remarks Saturday 23rd

2 S.S.E. These 24 hours commence with a strong
4 breeze and rugged saw nothing at
6 3 PM first boiling
8
10 Middle part the same
12
2
4
6 Latter part strong breeze and
8 rugged saw nothing but some
10 phinbacks
12

Lat 10 56 S

About The Seychell Islands
H. H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Monday 24th
SS

1 These 24 hours commence with a strong
4 breeze and a number of phinbacks
6 saw one sperm whale he was pursued by
8 flocks and when it was close for him to
10 come up. then came a heavy rain squall
12 and we saw no more of him also saw the
1 Island of Praslin
14 Middle part heavy squalls of wind and rain
16 Latter part strong winds and heavy squalls
18 saw one sperm whale. Capt. Cox
12 nine months out 50 barrels of sperm oil
also saw some porpoises and phinbacks and the
land to a distance

H. H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Tuesday 25th
SS

2 These 24 hours commence with strong winds
4 and heavy squalls very rugged saw one
6 phinback and game with the ship untill
8 near night
10 Middle part more moderate
12 Latter part heavy squalls of wind
14 and rain saw the same sperm whale
16 distance also saw phinbacks porpoises &
18 split our jib to pieces and got out a
12 new bottom jib and kept it
here

H. H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Wednesday 26
SS

2 These 24 hours commence with a
4 steady rain and some thunder saw
6 the ship get astern and one or two
8 phinbacks
10 Middle part rather more moderate
12 Latter part fine weather however but on
14 heavy squall saw nothing but a
16 few phinbacks
18

Salt 5 16
for 55 59

Remarks Onboard Ship Arctella June 1850
 H. H. F. C. W. I. Remarks Thursday 27th
 SS

These 24 hours commence with moderate weather and quite clear saw nothing but a few porpoises

Middle part the same with some light squalls

Latter part fine weather saw nothing but some phinbacks and porpoises and caught one porpoise

Left 22 1/2
 Tow 43 1/2

H. H. F. C. W. I. Remarks Friday 28th
 SS

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw a small Island called Denis island also saw some porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and rough saw nothing of a whale his saw sand bearing South dis 4 leagues also saw a ship to leeward a whaler

Left 23 50 3/4
 Tow 55 43 1/2

H. H. F. C. W. I. Remarks Saturday 29th
 SS

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze run down and speak the ship the Surprise of London 38 months out 1400 barrels of sperm oil

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather saw the Island of Praslin and several other small islands also saw one ship to windward &c

About the Funchall Islands July 1871
 H. K. F. C. W. I. Remarks Sunday 20th
 S. H.

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with a strong
 breeze and fine clear weather run off
 to leeward of Denis Island saw and spoke
 the ship St. Peter of New Bedford
 Bartholomew General &c

Middle part nearly calm

Latter part strong breeze and rugged
 saw a flock of phalaropes and the
 two ships to a distance also saw the land

H. K. F. C. W. I. Remarks Monday 21st
 S. H.

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with fine
 weather saw nothing but the ships
 and phalaropes at 4 P.M. spoke the
 French again

Middle part fine weather

Latter part fine pleasant weather
 saw nothing but the two ships to a
 distance employed in stowing down
 oil

Lat 5 18 S
 Lon 55 17 W

H. K. F. C. W. I. Remarks Tuesday 22nd
 S. H.

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with with
 moderate fine weather saw nothing
 but one sail finish stowing down

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather saw
 nothing but a few porpoises and
 a ship to leeward employed in
 mending a fore topsail

Lat 5 22 S
 Lon 56 14 W

Remarks Outboard Ship Arabela July 1857

H H G C W S Remarks Wednesday 3rd

2 SE These 24 hours commence a strong
wind and rugged sea nothing but
the sail to windward employed in
mending the topsail &c

4
6
8
10
12 Middle part the same

2
4
6
8
10
12 latter part strong breeze saw
one ship to windward also
saw some porpoises and caught
one

Sett S 3 40 S
Lon 55 52 E

H H G C W S Remarks Thursday 4th

2 SE These 24 hours commence with fine
weather saw no whales steered into
Lays Island and sent a boat on shore
for turtle

4
6
8
10
12 Middle part fine weather

2
4
6
8
10
12 latter part the boat arrived from shore
with a load of green eggs and
one fox but no turtle also had
5 hens

Sett S 45 S

H H G C W S Remarks Friday 5th

2 SE These 24 hours commence with fine
weather leave this island and run
down to Bird Island saw nothing

4
6
8
10
12 Middle part the same

2
4
6
8
10
12 latter part fine weather with no
or two light squalls saw
nothing but the land to a distance

Cruising Around The Layschells Islands

| H | M | S | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|----|---|--|
| 2 | | | | SE | | These 24 hours commence with squally and rainy weather saw nothing but the land and porpoises and caught one |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Middle part strong winds and squally |
| 2 | | | | | | Latter part strong winds and verry rugged saw nothing but some porpoises and caught one |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | M | S | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| 2 | | | | SE | | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged saw Penn's Island and a ship at sundown spoke her the Licer but not taken any thing since we saw her before |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Middle part the same |
| 2 | | | | | | Latter part fine weather saw nothing but Penn's Island and the ship Licer |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | M | S | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|----|----|--|
| 2 | 4 | | | W | SE | These 24 hours commence with a fine pleasant weather saw Bird Island and some blackfish also saw the ship and gam with her |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | SW | | Middle part fine weather |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | Latter part fine weather saw nothing but the ship saw big employed in busting our net on deck and cooping 8. all well set. B |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

Lat 0 50 S
Lon 55 09 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella July 1852

H H F C W L
S W S E

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

Remarks Tuesday 9th
These 24 hours commence with moderate weather and rain squalls saw nothing but the ship employed in the same work

Middle part squally

Latter part strong and heavy squalls of wind and rain saw nothing

Left 4 54 S
For 52 47 E

H H F C W L
S W S E

2 4
4 4
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3

Remarks Wednesday 10th
These 24 hours commence with strong winds and squally at 4 o'clock. P M rose sperm whales going to windward leeward and chased them until sundown but of course while the boat was off saw a ship to leeward that appeared to be a cutting very rugged &c

Middle part the same

Latter part moderate but rugged employed in mending the main topsail at 11 o'clock P M rose sperm whales going to leeward to a distance got an early dinner &c

Left 5 21 S
For 52 47 E

H H F C W L
S W S E

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

Remarks Thursday 11th
These 24 hours commence with moderate but rugged weather at 12 o'clock P M landed the boat and struck one he took the line but was kind enough for us at 4 P M took him along side and commenced cutting saw a Barque to leeward sailing

Middle part fine weather finish cutting Latter part strong saw one or two phinbacks and porpoises also saw the Barque to leeward sailing we are employed in cutting &c

Left 5 16 S
For 52 47 E

Cruising Around the African Islands

H. H. J. L. W. S. Remarks Friday 12th

SE

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather employed in boiling saw one phinback and the ship to leeward

Middle part strong wind and rugged employed in boiling

Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw nothing employed in boiling saw the barque to leeward exchange signals with her she set English

Lat 5 38 N
Lon 52 55 E

H. H. J. L. W. S. Remarks Saturday 13th

SE

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged with some rain saw nothing one phinback and some porpoises employed in boiling

Middle part strong winds and squally finish boiling 8

Latter part strong wind and rugged saw nothing but a few porpoises and some breackes

Lat 5 54 S
Lon 51 51 E

H. H. J. L. W. S. Remarks Sunday 14th

SE SE

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw nothing but a plenty of phinbacks

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and rugged saw nothing employed in mending the Mison topsail again or rather finishing of it

Lat 7 11 S
Lon 50 17 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella July 1857
 W. H. G. L. W. S. Remarks Monday 15th
 S.W. S.E.

2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h
 2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing finish mending and bend the Mizen Topsail.

Middle part the same

Later part fine weather saw nothing employed in stowing down oil &c

Alt 8 30 S
 Lon 45 58 E

W. H. G. L. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 16th
 S.W. S.E.

2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6 5
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with with strong breezes and squally saw one Minke &c employed in ships duties

Middle part strong wind and squally lay with the Main yard aback

Later part strong wind and rugged saw sperm whales going to windward fast lowered for them but never saw them from the boats

Alt 8 50 S
 Lon 47 15 E

W. H. G. L. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 17th
 S.W. S.E.

2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with strong wind and rugged saw nothing but a breach to windward employed in cooping meet again

Middle part fresh gale

Later part strong wind and rugged saw nothing but some breaches to windward employed yet in cooping meet

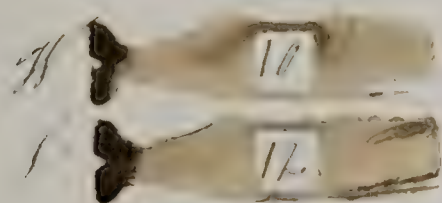
Alt 9 05 S
 Lon 48 06

Cruising Near the Island of Aldabra

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Thursday 18th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12



These 24 hours commence with strong breeze and very rough finish our meat at 4 P.M. raise sperm whales lowered and got two small ones and got a boat stove lost a line &c.

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and very rough saw nothing cut in the whales and commence clearing away the heads &c.

Salt 5 54
Sun 46 25

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Friday 19th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

SSG

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rough get saw nothing commence boiling &c took in the stores waist boat and put out a new boat

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and rough saw nothing employed in boiling

Salt 8 56 S
Sun 46 01 E

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Saturday 20th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

SSG

These 24 hours commence with moderate and clear saw nothing but a few porpoises finish boiling &c.

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather saw nothing but some grampuses

Salt 3 20 S
Sun 46 22 E

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* July 1850
 H. H. J. C. W. S. Remarks Sunday 21st
 These 24 hours commence with fine
 pleasant weather saw nothing but
 a few porpoises &c

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and rugged
 with some rain and light
 shifting. Dred from the lower hold
 up between decks & saw some skinbac
 Salt 4 58 f
 Lon 47 57 E

H. H. J. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 22nd
 These 24 hours commence with fine
 moderate weather saw nothing
 but a game of skinbacks

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather with
 a little rain saw nothing but
 one or two skinbacks

Salt 8 12 f
 Lon 47 18 E

H. H. J. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 23rd
 These 24 hours commence with a
 strong breeze and squally saw
 nothing of any account

Middle part fresh gail

Latter part strong wind and rugged
 at 4 o'clock saw the land the Island of
 Adelfra we were around under
 the lee side of it

Salt 8 28 f
 Lon 47 59 E

Cruising Around the Island of Adela

H H F L W S
SE

Remarks Wednesday 24th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a gale storm lost in under the lee of the land and sent a boat on shore for fuel but found none saw three natives gave them some bread tobacco &c they say that they can have some for us in the morning

Middle part strong winds and heavy squalls

Latter part smart gale with some rain very rugged &c saw the land about 15 miles to windward

Lat 9 51
Lon 45 44

H H F L W S
SW SE

Remarks Thursday 25th

2 h
4 h
6 h
8 h
10 h
12 h
2 h
4 h
6 h
8 h
10 h
12 h

These 24 hours commence with strong winds and very rugged saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate saw nothing but a few porpoises &c employed in setting up stocks for water

Lat 10 50 S
Lon 44 51 E

H H F L W S
SW SE

Remarks Friday 26th

2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather all sail set saw nothing

Middle part very moderate

Latter part fine weather saw three of the Comore Islands employed in storing down oil &c the islands is Anjouan, Ghannu and Comoro

Lat 11 42 S
Lon 50 E

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* July 1852

H H G C W S

Remarks Saturday 27th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a calm saw nothing but the land finish stowing off &

Middle part the same

Latter part calm saw nothing but the land two or three Islands and the cloudy weather

H H

H H G C W S

Remarks Sunday 28th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with light airs and calms saw nothing but land and a few porpoises

Middle part strong wind and squally

Latter part strong breeze saw nothing but the land close by got up the chains and bent them and got the anchors of the line

H H G C W S

Remarks Monday 29th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather at 2 o'clock drop our anchor at Shanna and wash the ship outside & get one bucket from there

Middle part fine weather at 1 o'clock the boat came aboard

Latter part fine weather employed in getting a raft of water onboard

Lying At Anchor At Johanna
 H H G C W S Remarks Tuesday 30th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather hoist in our water &c.

Middle part the same

Later part fine weather commence painting ship Starboard watch goes on liberty took onboard 18 barrels of Garrow &c.

H H G C W S Remarks Wednesday 31st

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a fine breeze on shore employed in painting ship and took of 5 barrels of Garrow at sundown the watch came onboard

Middle part the same

Later part fine weather the Starboard watch goes on liberty the rest employed in painting and getting some recruits from shore one French Arm of War arrived here

H H G C W S Remarks Thursday 1st

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather at sundown the watch came onboard got another bullock &c.

Middle part the same

Later part when an evening warm the Starboard watch goes again on liberty the rest employed in painting ship

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella August 1st
 H. H. J. C. W. I. Remarks Friday 2nd

These 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the land at sundown the wack came onboard employed in painting &c
 Middle part the same
 Latter part strong breeze and squally off the land employed in getting of recruits painting &c the harbor wack goes on liberty

H. H. J. C. W. I. Remarks Saturday 3rd

These 24 hours commence with fine weather employed in getting of recruits
 Middle part the same
 Latter part rainy weather the harbor wack goes on liberty again

H. H. J. C. W. I. Remarks Sunday 4th

These 24 hours commence with fine weather the wack on shore &c
 Middle part the same
 Latter part moderate weather with some rain the wack goes on liberty again the rest employed in getting of recruits

Sailing At Anchor At Johanna
H H F C W I Remarks Monday 5th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather employed in stowing down water got of one bullock &c

Middle part the same

Latter fine weather the wack goes on liberty again the rest employed in getting off a raft of water and stowing it down

H H F C W I Remarks Tuesday 6th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather finish stowing down water got of some coconuts and other recruits from shore

Middle part the same

Latter part got off two bullock to take to sea the wack goes on shore &c also got off another small raft of water and stow it away

H H F C W I Remarks Wednesday 7th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 commence with fine weather employed in getting of another bullock from shore and some grass to feed them on getting the ship ready for sea &c

Middle part the same at 4 o'clock the wack called all hands and got under way

Latter part fine weather with light puffing winds and calms employed in working off from the land stowing cables and anchors all aboard and all well

Remarks Outboard Ship Arabelle August 1850

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Remarks Thursday 8th
These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing but other stands employed in ships duty

Middle part calm

Later part calm. Three flares in sight saw no fish kind employed in sorting over and drying tarrows

Remarks Friday 9th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a calm saw nothing employed in sorting and drying tarrows kill one bullock &c

Middle part calm

Later part light breeze and fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

Lat 11 16 S
Long 44 26 W

Remarks Saturday 10th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty &c lost sight of the land

Middle part the same shortened sail and come to the wind

Later part sail breeze and fine weather saw nothing but some porpoises and caught one also saw some breaches and run for them but saw it no more

Lat 9 56 S
Long 44 34 W

Cruising In The Indian Ocean August

W H F L W L Remarks Sunday 11th

2 3 ENE SE

These 24 hours commence with a light air and fine weather saw nothing all sail set &c

4 3

6 2

8 1

10

12

Middle part light breeze and calms

2

4 2

6 3

8 4

10 4

12 4

SW

ENE

Latter part fine weather at 4 PM saw breaches to leeward about 12 miles and run there but saw no more

Lat 9 06
Lon 44 23

W H F L W L Remarks Monday 12th

2 3 ENE SE

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw nothing employed in ships duty

Lat 8 10 S
Lon 45 10 E

W H F L W L Remarks Tuesday 13th

2 4 WNE SE

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged with some rain squalls employed in ships duty

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

Lat 7 08 S
Lon 46 10 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Aug 14th

2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h
 2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h

W S

Remarks Wednesday 14th
 These 24 hours commence with a strong
 breeze and rugged sea nothing
 all sail set

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
 all sail set saw two or three
 Whinbacks

No Ws Salt 6 20 S
 for 47 50 S

2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h
 2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h

W S

Remarks Thursday 15th

These 24 hours commence with fine
 weather saw one Whinback employed in
 mending the boat that was stove
 by the last whales that we saw

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breezes and rugged
 with rain squalls saw nothing
 finish repairing the boat and put
 her over board again

Salt 8 10 S
 for 49 25 S

2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h
 2 h
 4 h
 6 h
 8 h
 10 h
 12 h

W S

Remarks Friday 16th

These 24 hours commence with strong
 winds and squally sea nothing
 employed in ships duty &c

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and very
 rugged sea nothing employed in
 ships duty

Salt 4 41 S
 for 50 51 S

Cruising off the Ammirante or African Coast

H H J L W I
 2 H E SE
 4 H
 6 H
 8 H
 10 H
 12 H
 2 H
 4 H
 6 H
 8 H
 10 H
 12 H

Remarks Saturday 17th
 These 24 hours commence with strong breeze and rugged saw two phinbacks kill another bullock &c
 Middle part the same
 Latter part strong winds and squalls saw two or three phinbacks and some porpoises

Lat 4 00 S
 Lon 52 16 E

H H J L W I
 2 H E SE
 4 H
 6 H
 8 H
 10 H
 12 H
 2 H
 4 H
 6 H SW
 8 H
 10 H
 12 H

Remarks Sunday 18th
 These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and heavy squalls saw nothing
 Middle part the same
 Latter part strong breeze and thick weather saw one or two phinbacks employed in ship's duty

Lat 3 56 S
 Lon 52 36 E

H H J L W I
 2 H WSW
 4 H
 6 H ESE
 8 H
 10 H
 12
 2
 4
 6 WSW
 8
 10
 12

Remarks Monday 19th
 These 24 hours commence with a strong saw nothing but one or two phinbacks and some porpoises caught one &c
 Middle part the same
 Latter part strong winds and cloudy weather saw nothing employed in ship's duty

Lat 4 10 S
 Lon 52 20 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella August 1850

H H G C W L

Remarks Tuesday 20th

2 WSW S

These 24 hours commence with strong breezes and rugged sea nothing quite encouraging &c

4
6 H ESE

Middle part the same

8 H

10 H

12 S

2 S

4 S

6 S

8 S

10 6

12 7

Latter part strong winds and rugged sea nothing but a few porpoises employed in ships duty

Alt 3 54 S
Sun 59 27 E

H H G C W L

Remarks Wednesday 21st

2 6 Elyst SWS

These 24 hours commence with strong winds and rugged sea nothing all sail out

4 6

6 6

8

10

12 WSW

Middle part the same

2

4

6 E

8

10

12

Latter part strong breezes and rugged sea nothing but some porpoises caught one &c. Fine and pleasant S & sails hoisted

Alt 3 38 S
Sun 54 30 E

H H G C W L

Remarks Thursday 22nd

2 E SSW

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and heavy squalls of rain and wind reef topsails &c

4

6 WSW

8

10

12

Middle part the same

2

4

6

8

10

12

Latter part strong breeze and rugged but no rain saw nothing employed in ships duty

Alt 3 28 S
Sun 55 11 E

Around. Make. Base Or Bird Island

H H J C W I Remarks Friday 23rd

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged. Saw nothing as usual

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather all sail set employed in setting up rigging saw nothing

Lat 3 26 S
Lon 55 16 E

H H J C W I Remarks Saturday 24th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather employed in ships duty saw some grampuses at 5 o'clock P.M. saw two or three sperm whales to windward about 4 miles off lowered and pulled until sundown but had not day light enough to get to them also saw Bird Island S.W. of 13

Middle part the same saw Dennis Island

Latter part fine pleasant weather saw some blackfish lowered and tried for them about an hour but of no use saw Bird and Dennis Islands all sail set

Lat 3 40 S
Lon 55 34 E

H H J C W I Remarks Sunday 25th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather saw Dennis island also saw some porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather saw nothing but some skinbacks and porpoises employed in setting up rigging hoisted the starboard boat 8

Lat 4 00 S
Lon 56 27 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabelle August 1851

H H F L H S Remarks Monday 26th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

S

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather saw one or two phinducks also saw several of the Seychelle Islands

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze squally rainy &c saw nothing but some porpoises

H. U. S. Lat 3 40 S
Lon 59 10 E

H H F L H S Remarks Tuesday 27th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

E S S E

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze thick and rainy saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather saw nothing employed in mending the fore Topmast Staysail &c

Lat 3 10 S
Lon 58 40 E

H H F L H S Remarks Wednesday 28th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

E N E S E

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing but a few porpoises all sail set employed in ships duty &c

Middle part the same

E S E

Latter part fine pleasant weather saw nothing employed in setting up rigging &c

Lat 2 45 S
Lon 60 00 E

In the Indian Ocean Grand East

H K G C W L
E S S

Remarks Thursday 29th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather saw nothing but a few porpoises butcher our last bullock &c

Middle part the same caught a porpoise &c

Latter part very pleasant all sail wind light saw a great many porpoises

Lat 2 42 S
Lon 60 35 E

H K G C W L
E S S

Remarks Friday 30th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather saw nothing but a plenty of porpoises employed in ships duty &c

Middle part the same

Latter part fine pleasant weather saw nothing but a few porpoises employed in ships duty

Lat 2 49 S
Lon 62 14 E

H K G C W L
E S S

Remarks Saturday 31st

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather all sail set saw nothing

Middle part some squally

Latter part fine weather saw nothing all sat se &c

H K G C W L
E S S

Lat 2 50 E
Lon 63 40 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Sept 1850

H H F C W L Remarks Sunday 1st

| | | | |
|----|--|----------|--|
| 2 | | baffling | These 24 hours commence with squally and rainy weather saw nothing but a few porpoises took in fore and driven 9 1/2 sails |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | Middle part fine weather |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | Latter part light airs and calms saw nothing employed in ships duty all sail set &c. |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

Lat 2 13 S
Lon 65 05 E

H H F C W L Remarks Monday 2nd

| | | | |
|----|-----|----------|--|
| 2 | | baffling | These 24 hours commence with light airs and calms saw some grampuses and porpoises |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | S N | | Middle part light air and fine weather |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | Latter part calm saw nothing employed in sorting over board |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

Lat 2 26 S
Lon 65 10 E

H H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 3rd

| | | | |
|----|---|-----------|--|
| 2 | | | These 24 hours commence with a calm saw nothing but a few porpoises |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | SSW 3/4 E | Middle part light breeze |
| 2 | 3 | | |
| 4 | 3 | | |
| 6 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | Latter part strong breeze all sail set saw nothing but a few porpoises |
| 10 | 5 | | |
| 12 | 5 | | |

Lat 3 33 S
Lon 64 29 E

Bound To Diego Garcia

H K F C W L
SSW SE

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Remarks Wednesday 4th

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged look in fore and Aisen J. F. sails saw nothing

Middle part strong winds and squally look in some sail

Latter part strong wind and rugged saw nothing employed in mending the fly jib

Left 4 52 S
For 63 35 E

H K F C W L
SSW SE

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Remarks Thursday 5th

These 24 hours commence with strong winds and rugged saw nothing employed yet in mending and bending the flying jib

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and rugged saw nothing dull musick

Left 5 52 S
For 62 15 E

H K F C W L
SSW SE

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Remarks Friday 6th

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged nothing to be seen

Middle part the same

Latter part strong winds and rugged saw nothing

Left 5 18 S
For 63 31 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella 1850
 H H J C W L
 Capt. Stedman
 Remarks Saturday 8th
 These 24 hours commence with
 strong winds and rugged sea
 nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate
 all sail set saw nothing

Left 5 00 S
 Lat 65 14 E

Remarks Sunday 9th
 H H J C W L
 Capt. Stedman
 These 24 hours commence with
 fine weather all sail set
 saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part fine pleasant
 weather saw nothing employed
 in mending the Main royal

Left 4 22 S
 Lat 56 55 E

Remarks Monday 9th
 H H J C W L
 Capt. Stedman
 These 24 hours commence
 with fine pleasant weather
 saw a few porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather
 saw nothing but a few
 porpoises

Left 4 09 S
 Lat 68 27 E

Round Is Chagos
 H H F C W S
 H H S

Archipelago

Remarks Tuesday 10th

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather saw some porpoises employed in ships duty &c

Middle part the same

Latter part fine pleasant weather saw nothing but a plenty of porpoises

Lat 4 21 S
 Lon 69 57 W

H H F C W S
 H H S

Remarks Wednesday 11th

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing but a few porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part fine pleasant weather saw nothing but a few porpoises fore topmast studding sail set &c

Lat 5 20 S
 Lon 69 56 W

H H F C W S

Remarks Thursday 12th

These 24 hours commence with a calm and very warm saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part the same

Latter part baffling winds and calms with some rain saw nothing

Lat 5 34 S
 Lon 70 10 W by lunar

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* Sept 14th

Wth Wth Fth Cth Wth Sth
 SSW SE

Remarks Friday 13th

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle part light wind

Latter part squally wind and rain saw some phinbacks porpoises &c

Left 8 01 E
 Long 69 57 E

Wth Wth Fth Cth Wth Sth
 SSW SE

Remarks Saturday 14th

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze saw one or two phinbacks

Middle part have some rain squalls

Latter part strong breeze and rugga saw nothing

Left 6 37 E
 Long 69 47 E

Wth Wth Fth Cth Wth Sth
 SSW SE

Remarks Sunday 15th

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugga saw nothing

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and rugga saw 3 or 4 small birds of the Chagras group bearing E and SE from

Left 6 25 E
 Long 70 52 E

Cruising Around the Chagos Archipelago

H K F C W S

Remarks Monday 16th

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing but a few porpoises and the land to windward

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and squally saw some small breackers supposed to be small phinbacks

Lat 6 43 S
Lon 69 55 E

H K F C W S

Remarks Tuesday 17th

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and squally saw nothing but a few porpoises

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze with some squalls saw one or two phinbacks

Lat 6 06 S
Lon 70 43 E

H K F C W S

Remarks Wednesday 18th

These 24 hours commence with heavy squalls of rain and rain saw a few porpoises and caught one of them

Middle part the same

Latter part moderate weather but rugged saw some porpoises

Lat 6 12 S
Lon 70 40 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arctick Sept 1850

W H F C W L Remarks Thursday 19th

2 These 24 hours commence with
4 fine weather saw nothing employed
6 in bending a new strain the
8 galvanized one ripping up the
10 old one

12
2 Middle part fine weather

4
6 Latter part strong breeze and rugged
8 saw one phinback and a few porpoises
10 also saw the same Isles again
12 Eagle Langer and Eggmont Islands
Lat 6 32 S
Lon 20 26 E

W H F C W L Remarks Friday 20th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
4 strong wind and rugged saw

6
8
10
12 Middle part the same

2
4
6
8
10
12 Latter part strong breeze and
rugged saw nothing employed
in mending the flying jib
and bending it
Lat 7 10 S
Lon 21 06 E

W H F C W L Remarks Saturday 21st

2 These 24 hours commence with
4 moderate weather saw one phinback and
6 three more small Islands of the
8 Chago group

10
12 Middle part fine weather
lay aback

2
4
6
8
10
12 Latter part fine weather
saw nothing

Lat 5 58 S
Lon 20 45 E

Cruising Around the Chagos Archipelago
 H H G L W F Remarks Sunday 22nd
 N E S E These 24 hours commence with
 fine weather saw nothing but a
 few grampuses

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 G N E Middle part moderate with some
 rain
 Latter part fine weather saw
 nothing but one skinback
 employed in ships duty

Lat 9 26 S
 Lon 70 15 E

H H G L W F Remarks Monday 23rd
 G N E These 24 hours commence with a
 light breeze and pleasant
 weather saw nothing but a few
 porpoises

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Middle part calm and rainy
 Latter part light baffling
 winds and calms with some
 rain saw nothing but some
 small Islands bearing E 7 leagues
 Dis

Lat 9 18 S
 Lon 71 05 E

H H G L W F Remarks Tuesday 24th
 N E These 24 hours commence with
 light airs and calms saw two or
 three billers and the same land

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Middle part calm
 Latter part calm employed in
 mending the fore topsail &
 saw still in sight

Lat 6 00 S
 Lon 71 00 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Sept 1852
 H H J C W S

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Remarks Wednesday 25th
 These 24 hours commence with a
 calm and very warm saw
 nothing finish mending
 and bend the Fore Top sail

Middle part the same

Latter part calm with some
 rain squalls saw nothing
 but a few porpoises

Sept 4 50 J
 Jan 70 49

H H J C W S

Remarks Thursday 26th

These 24 hours commence
 with a calm saw nothing
 employed in ships duty

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

N E N W

Middle part strong breeze and a
 plenty of rain saw some porpoises
 and caught one
 Latter part calm saw nothing
 employed in ships duty

Sept 4 07 J
 Jan 71 53

H H J C W S

Remarks Friday 27th

These 24 hours commence with
 a light and warm saw
 nothing

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

S by S W by N

Middle part strong breeze
 and a heavy rain

Latter part calm saw
 nothing but a few porpoises

Sept 4 07 J
 Jan 72 51

Cruising Around the Hayes Archipelago
 H. K. F. C. W. I. Remarks Saturday 28th
 H. K. F. C. W. I.

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light air saw nothing employed
 6 in ship's duty
 8
 10
 12 Middle part lapping mists and
 2 rainy
 4
 6 E. S. W. Latter part fine weather with
 8 a light breeze saw some
 10 porpoises and one phinback
 12

Lat 3 48 S
 Lon 74 06 E

H. K. F. C. W. I. Remarks Sunday 29th
 H. K. F. C. W. I.

2 These 24 hours commence with
 4 a fine breeze saw some
 6 porpoises run the ship for it
 8 but saw it no more
 10
 12 Middle part strong breezes and a
 2 heavy rain
 4
 6 N. E. Latter part fine breeze with
 8 some rain squalls saw
 10 nothing
 12

N. W. Lat 3 08 S
 Lon 75 20 E

H. K. F. C. W. I. Remarks Monday 30th
 H. K. F. C. W. I.

2 These 24 hours commence with
 4 a light air and calm thick weather
 6 saw some porpoises &c
 8
 10 M. E.
 12 Middle part light mists and squalls
 2 with a heavy rain
 4
 6 W. S. W. Latter part light winds and
 8 rainy saw nothing
 10
 12

Lat 2 35 S
 Lon 76 20 E

Remarks Outboard Ship Arabella Oct 1850

H H G C W S
N W S W

Remarks Tuesday 1st

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and one with a heavy squall of wind and rain saw nothing

Middle part light baffling winds and rain

Latter part light breeze and cloudy saw nothing employed in sewing down the fore & G yard to fix the Iron work and mend the sail
Salt 125 S
Sour 39 E

H H G C W S

Remarks Wednesday 2nd

These 24 hours commenced with light winds and calms finished the yard and sail and sent them aloft at sundown saw a large breack to leeward once

Middle part fine weather with a fine wind

Latter part fine pleasant weather with a light breeze saw nothing employed in ships duty

Salt 00 22 N
Sour 77 22 E

H H G C W S
N W S W

Remarks Thursday 3rd

These 24 hours commenced with a light wind and pleasant weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

Middle the same

Latter part fine weather saw nothing but a few porpoises employed in mending the main sail

Salt 2 03 N
Sour 78 06 E

Round the Ceylon

H H G C W S

Remarks Friday 4th

2 N baffling

4

6

8

10 SSW

12

2

4

6 6 N SSW

8 6

10 6

12 6

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze in squally still morning. The mainsail saw nothing. Middle part at 7 o'clock P.M. the ship appeared to be on soundings more ship and head S.E. have the lead with 60 fathoms and no bottom at 10 o'clock wore shift and sounded out 100 fathoms and no bottom. no water very light all. Latter part squally steer our night course again saw nothing dark water finish the mainsail and bend it with rain squalls
Satt 5 09 N
Lon 78 20 E

H H G C W S

Remarks Saturday 5th

2 N SSW

4

6

8 W

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and clear weather saw nothing employed in ships duty. Middle part strong breeze and squally with some rain. Latter part strong breeze and during saw some porpoises and two fish. The water is a light green at ten o'clock P.M. have the lead run out 120 fathoms and no bottom.
Satt 5 45 N
Lon 78 31 E

H H G C W S

Remarks Sunday 6th

2 NE

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8 SE

10

12

These 24 hours commence with a light wind and fine weather saw a night a Barque to a distance steering N.E. Middle part fine weather by wind a easy sail. Latter part light breeze saw the land and a number of vessels great and small around the land employed in mending the Haven.
Satt 5 57 N
Lon 79 20 E

Remarks Outward Ship Arakella Oct 1850

W H F C W S. Remarks Monday 7th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and squalls of wind and rain finish and bend the top sail saw the land about 8 leagues distant

Middle part light winds and rainy

Latter part fine weather saw nothing but the land of Ceylon and ship steering in shore on the wind

Lat 5 38 N
Lon 80 26 E

W H F C W S. Remarks Tuesday 8th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze saw nothing but the land to distance employed in ships duty

Middle part fine weather shorten sail

WSW

Latter part strong breeze saw nothing but porpoises and other small fish

Lat 5 15 N
Lon 82 42 E

W H F C W S. Remarks Wednesday 9th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

WSW

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze saw nothing

SW

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind saw nothing but the land again and a Barque to windward steering the same as we are

Lat 6 29 N
Lon 82 00 E

Cruising Around The Island Of Ceylon

| H. H. F. C. | W. L. | Remarks | Thursday 10th |
|-------------|-------|--|---------------|
| 2 | SW | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged saw the same ship and land and one or two phinbacks | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | Middle part more moderate | |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | SW | Latter part strong breeze saw one or two phinbacks also saw a brig and a one masted craft square rigged steering before the wind | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Left 6 25 A | |
| | | For 81 51 E | |

| H. H. F. C. | W. L. | Remarks | Friday 11th |
|-------------|-------|--|-------------|
| 2 | SW | These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged saw nothing but the land and stand in within five or six miles of it | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | Middle part fine weather | |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | Latter part fine weather and a light breeze saw two phinbacks and some porpoises | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Left 5 31 A | |
| | | For 82 57 E | |

| H. H. F. C. | W. L. | Remarks | Saturday 12th |
|-------------|-------|--|---------------|
| 2 | SW | These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | Middle part the same | |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | Latter part fine pleasant weather saw a few porpoises only | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Left 3 37 A | |
| | | For 83 56 E | |

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 1850
 H H F C W S Remarks Monday 1st
 These 24 hours commence with
 fine pleasant weather saw
 nothing

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Middle part fine weather

SSW Latter part light breeze and
 thick rainy weather saw
 nothing

Alt 66 gust 22 N
 10 44 15 9

H H F C W S Remarks Tuesday 14th
 SSG These 24 hours commence with
 a light breeze and thick rainy
 weather saw nothing but a
 few porpoises

Middle part light air and
 thick weather

Latter part calm saw nothing
 but a plenty of porpoises

Alt 2 22 N
 10 44 15 9

H H F C W S Remarks Wednesday 15th
 S These 24 hours commence with a
 light air and very pleasant
 saw nothing but a few porpoises

Middle part light air and
 calm

Latter part light air with
 some rain squalls saw
 nothing employed in ships
 duty

Alt 2 22 N
 10 44 15 9

| Buoy | East | Cruising Along | Remarks |
|-------------|-------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| H. H. G. C. | W. S. | | Thursday 10th. |
| 1. | buoy | | These 24 hours commence with a |
| 4 | | | light air and calms with some |
| 6 | | | rain saw nothing |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | Middle part a heavy rain |
| 2 | | | and calm |
| 4 | SWSE | | |
| 6 | | | Latter part fine breeze with |
| 8 | | | some rainsqualls saw a ship |
| 10 | | | to a distance steering about |
| 12 | | | SE |

Lat 1 22 N
Long 87 06 E

| H | M | F | C | W | S | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | Masc. 21 hours. commenced with a strong breeze saw two large brackles run the ship for them but saw them no more |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | Middle part the same |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | Latter part strong wind and rugged saw nothing employed in ships duty |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | W 4 | Friday 15th |
| 2 | SE | These 24 hours commence with a |
| 4 | | strong wind and raged some |
| 6 | W 6 | nothing but a few porpoises |
| 8 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 12 | | Middle part the same |
| 2 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | | Latter part fine weather saw |
| 8 | | nothing |
| 10 | | |
| 12 | | |

Lat 1 04 N
Lon 86 40 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Oct 1850

| H | R | F | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|----|----|--|
| | | | | | | Saturday 19th |
| 2 | | | | NE | SE | These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Middle part light air and a heavy rain |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Latter part calm and very warm saw nothing |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Satt 1 54 N
Sun 87 50 E |

| H | R | F | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| | | | | | | Sunday 20th |
| 2 | | | | | | These 24 hours commence with light airs calms and rainy saw nothing |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | SE | W | Middle part strong breezes and calms with a heavy rain |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Latter part fine weather with a light breeze saw nothing employed in ships duty |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Satt 1 56 N
Sun 88 20 E |

| H | R | F | C | W | I | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| | | | | | | Monday 21st |
| 2 | | | | SE | W | These 24 hours commence with squally and rainy weather saw some porpoises |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Latter part light breeze and baffling |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | SW | | Latter part light air and fine weather saw nothing employed in ships duty |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Satt 00 58 N
Sun 89 14 E |

H. H. F. C. W. I. *Boured East*
 H. H. F. C. W. I. *Remarks Tuesday 22nd*
 2 These 24 hours commence with
 4 fine pleasant weather saw
 6 nothing employed in ships duty
 8
 10
 12 Middle part calm
 2
 4
 6 Latter part light wind from
 8 rainy saw nothing as usual
 10
 12
 Satt 11 19 H
 90 00 0

H. H. F. C. W. I. *Remarks Wednesday 23rd*
 H. H. F. C. W. I. *These 24 hours commence with*
 2 buffing winds and rainy
 4 saw nothing
 6
 8
 10
 12 Middle part calm
 2
 4
 6 Latter part calm saw nothing
 8 employed in ships duty
 10
 12
 Satt 11 19 H
 90 00 0

H. H. F. C. W. I. *Remarks Thursday 24th*
 H. H. F. C. W. I. *These 24 hours commence with*
 2 weather light air saw nothing
 4 employed in ships duty
 6
 8
 10
 12 Middle part calm and cloudy
 2
 4
 6 Latter part calm and thick
 8 weather saw nothing employed
 10 in filling some new file
 12
 7 45 Satt 11 19 H
 90 21 0

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabelle M.F. 1848

Off W F C W S
 2 4 6 8 10 12

Remarks Friday 25th

These 24 hours commence with a light wind and thick weather and some raining saw nothing finish the fish gins and put them out and set them up.

Middle part the same

Later part light breeze and fine weather saw one pilotwhale employed in pulling new foot ropes to the main yard
 Salt or 18° S
 Lon 91 18° E

Off W F C W S
 2 4 6 8 10 12

Remarks Saturday 26th

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and some raining saw nothing but a few porpoises

Middle part light breeze and squally

Later part light breeze and fine weather saw nothing but a few small fish

Salt or 11 N
 Lon 91 30 E

Off W F C W S
 2 4 6 8 10 12

Remarks Sunday 27th

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and clear weather saw nothing

Middle part the same

Later part calm and rainy saw nothing

No fish

On the Coast of Surinam
 H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 28th
 2 These 24 hours commence with
 4 light airs and calms with
 6 some rain saw nothing
 8
 10
 12
 2 Middle part light air and
 4 thick weather
 6
 8
 10
 12 Latter part calm and raining
 saw a sail to a distance.

Lat 00 10 N
 Lon 56 E

H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 29th
 2 puffing. These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light air puffing with rain
 6 squalls saw nothing but the same
 8 sail a Barques born of 11 or 12 tons
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Middle part light air and
 cloudy
 Latter part strong breezes and
 calms with rain squalls saw
 nothing

Lat 00 15 N
 Lon 55 E

H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 30th
 2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 calm saw nothing some rainy
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Middle part light breeze and
 a heavy rain
 Latter part light breeze and
 thick weather saw nothing

Lat 00 08 N
 Lon 51 45 E

Remarks Subarctic Ship Arabella Oct 1850

H H F C H S Remarks Thursday 31st

2 These 24 hours commence
4 with a calm and raining
6 saw nothing

8
10 NE NW
12 Middle part strong breeze
2 with some rain

4
6 SE
8 Latter part fine weather
10 with a light breeze saw
12 nothing employed in ship

Salt 00 48 N
Saw 93 12 E

H H F C H S Remarks Friday Nov 1st

2 These 24 hours commence
4 with fine weather and a
6 light breeze saw nothing
8 but a few porpoises

10 baffling
12 Middle part strong baffling
2 wind and raining all salt
4 set 80

6
8 NW W
10 Latter part light breeze
12 and thick rainy weather
saw nothing

Salt 01 24 N
Saw 94 40 E

H H F C H S Remarks Saturday 2nd

2 These 24 hours commence
4 with a fine breeze and thick
6 weather saw nothing

8
10
12
2
4 NE
6 Middle part fine weather
8 with a light breeze

10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12 Latter part fine pleasant
weather saw nothing but some
floating sticks of wood and some
kelp

Salt 1 58 N
Saw 95 40 E

On the Coast of Sumatra

H. H. F. L. W. S.
N. E. N. W.

Remarks Sunday 2nd

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. S. N. W.

These 24 hours commence with fine and pleasant weather at 2 o'clock P.M. move to the "Hog Island" from main land bearing 10 from us at sunrise about 3 leagues distant bearing from N to E. N. E. no whales

Middle part the same all sail set

Latter part light breeze and cloudy saw nothing but some gampuses employed in mending the fore sail

Salt 00 29 N
W 96 16 E

H. H. F. L. W. S.
W. S. N. W.

Remarks Monday 4th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. S. N. W.

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and squally saw nothing finish mending the fore sail and bene it &c

Middle part fine with some rain squalls

Latter part light with some squally with some rain saw nothing thick and cloudy weather

N. W. guest Salt 00 25 S
W 96 15 E

H. H. F. L. W. S.
W. S. N. W.

Remarks Tuesday 5th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. S. N. W.

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and thick weather saw nothing but a few porpoises and two killers

Middle part calm with some rain saw some porpoises

Latter part light baffling winds and calms with a heavy rain storm saw nothing

N. W. guest Salt 00 50 S
W 97 00 E

Remarks Outboard Ship Aratilla Nov 13th
 H H F L W S
 1 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
 4 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
 6 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
 8 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
 10 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
 12 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2

Remarks Wednesday 6th

These 24 hours commence with a light baffling wind and raining saw nothing.

Middle part light air and thick weather

Sigs N 6

Latter part fine weather with a light air saw a Ship to a distance steering about S.W. employed in ships duty

Lat 2 51 S
 Lon 99 00 E

H H F L W S

Remarks Thursday 7th

Sigs N 6

These 24 hours commence with a very light air and clear weather saw nothing but a few porpoises.

Middle part calm saw some porpoises &c

Latter part light airs and calms with a plenty of rain saw at 10 o'clock an Island called South Pogy

Lat 3 08 S
 Lon 99 59 E

H H F L W S

Remarks Friday 8th

Sigs N 6

These 24 hours commence with a calm saw nothing but the same Island bearing E and E.S. with some small islands not far from it distant about 5 leagues also unbent our old spanker and bent a new close mizen.

Middle part light breeze and cloudy with some rain

Latter part calm saw nothing employed in rigging up the old spanker and the ship's duty clear weather

Lat 4 10 S
 Lon 100 21 E

On The Coast Of Sumatra

H. H. F. C. W. I. Remarks Sunday 11th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
4 calm and clear weather saw
6 nothing employed in ships duty
8
10 Middle part light breeze and
12 cloudy at 2 o'clock H. H. saw land and
2 heard the surf tacked ship &
4 latter part calm saw the same
6 land and one other Island to the East
8 of it the island nearest is called Bengen
10 and the Easternmost one called Linge
12 Island also saw some porpoises
Saw 4 22 S
Saw 101 04 E

H. H. F. C. W. I. Remarks Sunday 10th

2 Trouble These 24 hours commence with a calm
4 Saw nothing At half past twelve at noon called the
6 watch to brace the yards and part of them came up
8 and called them again they all came up but one and he
10 did not come up until the yards was about braced up and
12 then stopped forward the Capt went forward to know the reason
2 why he did not help brace the yards he said he did not
4 see the other men all heard the officer call them the
6 Capt took the man by the ear he said him aft and he was very
8 saucy and the Capt gave him a shove and a kick in the
10 stern and then he showed fight the mate gave him a slap
12 side of the head and knocked his hat overboard and he said
nothing more let him go forward then he threatened to
strike the first man that laid hands on him and said if
the Capt or officers laid hands on him of officers to
touch him whether he came at the first second or third
call I be damned if I dont knock him out of them and
gave other threats the Capt called him aft and while pulling
him in Irons 7 more came aft and said if that man
went in Irons you must put us all in Irons for we will
do no more duty so we put them all in Irons and put
them in the run the names is first B. F. Hambleton
the second Wm. Willcox & Gardner & Penney the Bar
Wm. Shaw & Larington put them in the run until 5 o'clock
P.M. and then let them up and put them between
decks a place fitted for them I called the watch up for
ships duty and B. F. Hambleton waits for the second call
most always

over

Remarks Submarine Ship Arctillo Nov 1870

The Remainder of January next.

5 9 SE Middle part light breeze and thick weather the prisoners are quite noisy the most of the night

SE NW Latter part light breeze and calms with some rain saw nothing at 4 A M let the prisoners up to the Round house two at a time
No 115 quest salt 5 00 of
for 100 00 E

H H F C H S Remarks Monday 11th

2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12
SSE SSE Middle part strong breeze and rainy all sail set

Latter part light breeze and thick weather saw nothing let the prisoners up in the morning noon and night as before

Salt 5 51 S
for 101 02 E

H H F C H S Remarks Tuesday 12th

2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12
SSE SSE These 24 hours commence with a light air and cloudy weather - saw nothing employed in ships duty prisoner remain the same

Middle part strong breeze and thick weather all sail set

Latter part strong breeze with some rain squalls saw nothing all sail set the prisoners remain the same let them up 3 times a day as usual
Salt 6 40 S
for 100 64 E

On The Coast Of Sumatra

H H F C W S

Remarks Wednesday 13th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a
strong breeze and squally rain
nothing at sail set & rigged &c

Middle part strong breeze all sail
set &c

Later part strong breeze and rigged
saw nothing all sail set

Sept 6 06 S
Jan 11 55 E

H H F C W S

Remarks Thursday 14th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

WNW SE

These 24 hours commence with a
strong breeze and rigged saw nothing
employed in ships duty

WNW SE

Middle part the same

WNW

Later part strong breeze and rigged
saw nothing employed in
ships duty the prisoners remain
the same

Sept 4 41 S
Jan 103 15 E

H H F C W S

Remarks Friday 15th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

WNW SE

These 24 hours commence with
a strong breeze and rigged saw
nothing employed in building the
prisoners pen larger and gave them
some boards &c beds

SE WNW

Middle part light breeze and
a very heavy rain storm with
a plenty of thunder and lightning

Later part calm and cloudy with
some rain saw nothing

Sept 6 20 S
Jan 103 20 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arctella Nov 15th
 H H G L W S
 S W S E

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a
 light breeze and squally all sail set
 saw nothing but some grampases &c

Middle part the same

Later part strong breeze with
 some squalls of rain saw
 nothing

Lat 7 11 S
 Lon 103 05 E

Remarks Sunday 17th
 H H G L W S
 S W S E

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a
 strong wind rugged and squally
 took in fore and main S. E. sails
 and fly jib saw at sun down a
 sail to the South of the appeared
 to be steering before the wind

Middle part the same

Later part strong breeze and rugged saw
 two ships and a brig steering S W our
 prisoners are very noisy acting out bull bark
 dogs dogs and roosters Shave and wood are
 the principle ones in the act

Lat 7 15 S
 Lon 103 18 E

Remarks Monday 18th
 H H G L W S
 S W S E

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze
 and rugged saw nothing the prisoners took up
 their noise yet until six o'clock at the Capt
 then took the Irons off of Wood and Shaw
 put them in the rigging and gave the one
 dozen each then put the Irons on again and
 put them below again since they have been
 very quiet

Middle part the same

Later part calm and rainy saw
 some grampases and killers &c
 the prisoners are very quiet

Lat 7 34 S
 Lon 103 34 E

Off the Mouth of Sunday Strait
H H S C H S Remarks Tuesday 19th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
4 calm employed in ships duty
6 saw nothing all well &c
8
10
12
2 Sky light Middle part light breeze and thick
4 weather
6 Latter part light baffling wind
8 and rainy saw one small humpback
10 heavy swell from South
12

No obs quest Lat 8 20 S
Long 104 08 E

Off H H S C H S Remarks Wednesday 20th
2 baffling These 24 hours commence with a
4 light baffling wind saw nothing
6 employed in ships duty
8
10
12
2 Sky Middle part light breeze and
4 rainy
6 Latter part light baffling winds
8 and calms with a heavy and
10 steady rain saw one humpback
12

No obs quest Lat 8 35 S
Long 104 55 E

Off H H S C H S Remarks Thursday 21st
2 Sky These 24 hours commence with a
4 light air and a steady moderate rain
6 saw nothing
8
10
12
2 Middle part light breeze and fine
4 weather
6 Latter part very pleasant with a light
8 breeze saw some porpoises &c employed
10 in mending the fore & f. sail &c
12 all sail set

Lat 8 32 S
Long 105 22 E

Remarks Friday Ship Karabilla Nov 12 57
 H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Friday 12th
 S. H. S.

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze and fine weather saw nothing
 6 finish mending the G Y sail and bend
 8 it also unbent the fore topsail and
 10 bend another old one
 12 Middle part the same with some
 2 rain
 4 Latter part light breeze and
 6 fine weather with one or two
 8 rain squall saw nothing employed
 10 in ships duty the prisoners remain
 12 the same

Lat 8 25 S
 Long 179 4

Remarks Saturday 23rd

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Saturday 23rd
 S. H. S.
 2 These 24 hours commence with a light breeze
 4 at 2 o'clock P. M. rose three whales lowered three
 6 boats as we could muster no more men we
 8 struck all three of them and save two got them
 10 along side about ten o'clock at night
 12 Middle part strong breeze got ready for cutting
 2 Latter part strong winds and rugged with
 4 some rain saw nothing cut in one
 6 whale or nearly in the prisoners
 8 remain the same
 10
 12

No 115

Remarks Sunday 24th

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Sunday 24th
 S. H. S.
 2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 strong wind and rugged finish
 6 cutting in the whale clear away
 8 the head and commence boiling &c
 10
 12 Middle part the same boiling &c
 2
 4 Latter part strong wind with some
 6 heavy rain squalls cut in the
 8 other whale stop boiling &c
 10
 12

No 116

W. H. F. C. W. F. Remarks Monday 25th
W. H. F. C. W. F. Remarks Monday 25th

These 24 hours commence with a strong
 baffling wind and some heavy showers
 of rain clear away the head commence
 boiling but have to stop soon again.
 Middle part strong baffling wind
 and rain at 12 which commences
 boiling again.
 Latter part fine weather saw
 nothing employed in boiling also
 kill a hog the only one we have
 got

Lat 8 34 S
 Long 105 57 E

W. H. F. C. W. F. Remarks Tuesday 26th
W. H. F. C. W. F. Remarks Tuesday 26th

These 24 hours commence with fine
 weather saw nothing employed
 boiling under topsails in foresail
 Middle part moderate weather with
 one or two small rain squalls
 employed in boiling
 Latter part fine weather saw
 nothing employed in boiling

Lat 9 19 S
 Long 105 54 E

W. H. F. C. W. F. Remarks Wednesday 27th
W. H. F. C. W. F. Remarks Wednesday 27th

These 24 hours commence with
 fine weather saw nothing employed
 in boiling
 Middle part moderate weather
 with one smart shower of rain
 Latter part finish boiling saw
 one large branch of seaweed
 near by it but saw nothing
 more

Lat 8 15 S
 Long 105 56 E

Remarks Outboard Ship. Arabelle 1300
 H H F C W I Remarks Thursday 25th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 strong breeze saw nothing
 6
 8
 10 Middle part the same double
 12 reef the topsails
 2
 4
 6 Latter part strong breeze and
 8 rugged saw nothing employed in
 10 coaling oil for stowing down
 12

Lat 8 38
 Lon 118 50

H H F C W I Remarks Friday 26th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 strong breeze and rugged saw one
 6 pinkish some porpoises grampuses
 8 other small fish &c
 10
 12 Middle part strong breeze and
 2 rugged
 4
 6 Latter part fine weather saw
 8 nothing employed in stowing
 10 down oil
 12

Lat 10 55 S
 Lon 122 4

H H F C W I Remarks Saturday 30th

2 These 24 hours commence with
 4 fine weather saw nothing
 6 finish stowing down oil 8
 8
 10
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4
 6 Latter part strong breeze
 8 and rugged saw nothing
 10
 12

Lat 7 55 S
 Lon 107 08 E

On the Coast of Sierra Leone 1850
 Off H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Sunday 1st

2 These 24 hours commence with fine
 4 weather; saw the land bearing N. E.
 6 and N. also saw at sundown a ship
 10 steering to westward
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

Lat 8 15 S
 Long 41 E

Off H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 2nd

2 These 24 hours commences with weather
 4 saw at sundown the land again
 6 employed mending the same sail &c
 8
 10
 12 Middle part very light air and
 2 pleasant
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Latter part fine weather saw a
 few phinbacks porpoises &c
 employed in mending the fore
 topsail; got one of the bob stays parted &c
 Lat 8 25 S
 Long 41 E

Off H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 3rd

2 These 24 hours commence with fine
 4 weather; saw nothings finish mending
 6 the topsail and bend it making a
 8 new bob stay &c
 10
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12 Latter part fine weather saw
 a few phinbacks and porpoises
 employed in ships duty

Lat 8 48 S
 Long 30 E

Remarks (at) Card. Ship Arabella Dec 1852

W. F. L. W. F. Remarks Wednesday 4th

2 SE These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light breeze and fine weather saw
 6 nothing under the Main Topsail
 8 are bent another to mend it all
 10 sail set &
 12
 2 Middle part the same saw some
 4 porpoises &
 6 Latter part fine weather all
 8 sail set saw nothing but a
 10 few porpoises employed in
 12 mending the Main Topsail &
 Salt 9 00 S
 Fore 11 29 E

W. F. L. W. F. Remarks Thursday 5th

1 SE These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light breeze and hazy weather
 6 saw nothing employed in
 8 mending the Main Topsail
 10 GSE S
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4
 6 Latter part strong breeze and cloudy
 8 saw nothing but one blinback and
 10 some porpoises all sail set finish
 12 mending the Main Topsail
 Salt 9 18 S
 Fore 11 28 E

W. F. L. W. F. Remarks Friday 6th

2 SE These 24 hours commence with a
 4 strong breeze and thick weather
 6 saw nothing employed in ship's duty
 8
 10
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4
 6 Latter part strong breeze with
 8 some rain saw nothing
 10 employed in repairing casks
 12
 Salt 9 30 S
 Fore 11 47 E

Off the Head of Bally Inblack R.
H H F C W I
S H S H

Remarks Saturday 1st

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze and thick hazy weather saw nothing but a few grampuses
At 6 o'clock P.M. the men in Tross were rising and have been for three or four days fast speak to them about it B. J. Hamilton's son spokesman said he should stand up for his rights he should not be treated as a slave nor mist used if I did he should do the same so put him in the rigging and gave him a flogging
Middle part the same with some rain
Latter part light baffling breezes and fine weather saw nothing but a few porpoises and some small fish

Salt 10 20 S
For 115 45 E

Off the Head of Bally Inblack R.
H H F C W I
S H S H

Remarks Sunday 2nd

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing
Middle part baffling winds calms and rain squalls with a plenty of thunder and lightning
Latter part light breeze with some rain saw nothing employed in ships duty R

Salt 10 25 S
For 115 54 E

Off the Head of Bally Inblack R.
H H F C W I
S H S H

Remarks Monday 3rd

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw one phinbeck & employed in ships duty all sail set
Middle part light baffling wind with two or three thunder showers
Latter part calm and very hot saw a few phinbecks and some porpoises employed in ships duty

Salt 10 30 S
For 116 16 E

Remarks on board Ship Strabella Dec 1830

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W S

W S

Remarks Tuesday 10th

These 24 hours commence with a calm saw some phinbacks grampuses & employed in ships duty

Middle part right breeze and fine weather

After part fine weather with a light air and very warm saw nothing but one phinback all sail set employed in ships duty

Lat 10 32 S
Lon 117 14 E

W S W S W S

Remarks Wednesday 11th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing one of the men in Irons W Shaw wishes to go to his duty so he was sent to his duty promising to behave himself here after

Middle part the same saw some porpoises

After part fine weather with a light breeze all sail set fore topmast standing sail & employed in mending the fly jib saw some blackfish and porpoises

Lat 10 36 S
Lon 118 43 E

W S W S W S

Remarks Thursday 12th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw a few porpoises bend the fly jib

Middle part the same saw some porpoises and caught one one of the men in iron was a full repainting took him out and took of the Irons he soon got better with medicine

After part calm and warm let the other men on deck 3 or 4 hours &

by lunar 117 35 E Lat 10 38 S
Lon 118 48 E

Off Sunderland Island Sandwich Island
 H H S L H I Remarks Friday 13th

These 24 hours commence with a calm saw
 nothing employed in mending the Alison
 G G sail also have the prisoners up
 on deck again to air themselves

Middle part light baffling wind in
 calms caught another porpoises &c

Latter part calm and warm saw
 nothing employed in ships duty saw
 nothing but some porpoises

Lat 11 05 S
 Lon 119 31 E

H H S L H I Remarks Saturday 14th

These 24 hours commence with a
 calm saw nothing employed in
 ships duty

Went off

Middle part light and fine weather

Latter part calm and very warm
 saw a plenty of porpoises and
 other small fish let the prisoners
 up on deck to air themselves

Lat 10 48 S
 Lon 119 52 E

H H S L H I Remarks Sunday 15th

These 24 hours commence with a calm
 saw at 4 o'clock. P H saw a plenty
 of blackfish lowered 3 boats but on
 not strike there also saw a great many
 porpoises and small fish

Middle part light air and fine weather

Latter part fine weather with a light
 breeze at 11 o'clock. P H made for
 Island saw nothing but a plenty of
 porpoises employed in ships duty
 all sail set &c

Lat 10 48 S
 Lon 120 31 E

Remarks Outboard Ship Arabela Dec 1850

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Monday 16th

1 M. E. W. W.
4 N. E. S. W.
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing but the same land at sundown made the Island called Bangian bearing S by E 6 leagues. At New Island bearing S by E 6 leagues. In middle part the same with some thunder and lightning. Latter part fine weather with a light breeze at sail set at daylight saw the Island of Carre bearing S by E 6 leagues also saw a plenty of porpoises

Lat 9 50 S
Lon 121 51 E

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Tuesday 17th

1 M. E. W. W.
4
6
8 S. W.
10
12
2
4
6 W.
8
10 S. W.
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing but some porpoises and grampuses employed in ships duty

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather with a light baffling breeze saw nothing but a few porpoises at at noon saw land bearing N and N by W dis 10 leagues Flores and Solar Islands

Lat 9 13 S
Lon 122 48 E

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Wednesday 18th

1 E. S. W.
4
6 S. W. S. E.
8
10 W. W.
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a fine breeze and pleasant weather saw the same land and some porpoises employed in ships duty

Middle part light baffling winds and calms with some rain. Latter part calm saw at daylight a plenty of blackfish however our boat but of no use could not get not get near enough also saw Simone on one side Salomon and Sanier on the

Lat 9 00 S
Lon 123 58 E

In Timore Straits

H H F C W S Remarks Thursday 19th

2 1/2 1/2 These 24 hours commence with a light air saw
 4 nothing but the land on both sides at 1 o'clock P.M.
 6 the men in Irons wished to get to their duty after
 8 promising faithfully to behave themselves hereafter
 10 their Irons was taken off and the men sent forward
 12 at 4 o'clock P.M. hove the cables and got the anchors off the
 2 same were
 4 Middle part light winds and calms with
 6 a plenty of thunder and lightning
 8 Latter part calm saw nothing saw
 10 nothing but the land on both sides
 12 Only to the North and Timore on the South
 9 02 S
 124 17 E

H H F C W S Remarks Friday 20th

2 1/2 1/2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 air and fine weather saw nothing
 6 but the land thick and smoky weather
 8 S.W. Middle part light breeze lay aback
 10 the most of the night saw the land
 12 Latter part light breeze and thick
 2 hazy weather steered for Balto Gady
 4 a Portugues settlement on Timore
 6 Esland at 1 1/2 o'clock the Capt. took what
 8 and started for the shore
 10
 12

H H F C W S Remarks Saturday 21st

2 These 24 hours commence with a light breeze
 4 and thick smoky weather at 2 o'clock the Capt.
 6 landed six seamen on shore and at 4 P.M.
 8 dropped anchor 2 or 3 cables lengths from
 10 shore fired the sails in 25 fathoms of water
 12 got one hog and a few gums from shore and
 2 kill the dog &c
 4 Middle part fine weather the Capt. stays on shore all night
 6 Latter part calm one watch goes on shore on
 8 liberty took on board 3 hogs and got a raft of
 10 casks on shore for water Thomas Denney
 12 brought on board 5 bottles of liquor with him
 it was taken from him &c

Remarks Culbar Ship Arabella Dec 1358

Off H. G. L. W. I. Remarks Sunday 22nd

These 24 hours commence with moderate thick weather
 got of some yams two hogs and 4 or 5
 chicking tamerins &c at Night all hands on board
 Middle part light breeze and thick weather
 latter part light wind from N.W. employed in
 getting of some yams and hogs coconuts fill
 the raft of water &c the other wacks goes
 on liberties

Off H. G. L. W. I. Remarks Monday 23rd

These 24 hours commence with a light wind
 from N.W. yet took off from shore the water
 and two bullock also some fowl and coconuts
 get the ship ready for sea &c at night all
 hands on board
 Middle part commence with a heavy rain
 at 2 o'clock. At 4 a light breeze came of shore called
 all hands got the pilot and got underway at 7 set
 the pilot on shore on land and stow one of the others
 latter part light buffling winds and rainy
 working off shore with 33 hogs two bullock
 and 2 tons of yams some fowl and coconuts on board

Off H. G. L. W. I. Remarks Tuesday 24th

Off H. G. L. W. I. These 24 hours commence with a strong
 wind saw nothing but land Country
 Timore and Cambing carrying away
 a fine Topmast standing all year &c
 Middle part strong wind and thick
 weather saw a sail to a distance
 latter part strong wind and thick
 weather saw some blackbirds and
 porpoises stow one of the cables
 down and part of the other one but
 kept the mackerel and off the bow
 Left 6 1/2 S
 Tides 2 1/2 E
 24

Crossing The Banda Sea
 H K F C W L Remarks Wednesday 25th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with a strong
 wind and squally double the topsails &
 saw nothing employed in ships
 duty

Middle part quite moderate, makes all
 sail again

Latter part fine weather with
 a light breeze saw nothing
 employed in ships duty

Left 4 48 of
 Jan 125 48 E

H K F C W L Remarks Thursday 26th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with
 light breeze and fine weather saw
 nothing but the land to the North
 20 leagues the Island of Bouru

Middle part calm at two o'clock I
 have a heavy squall from S W

Latter part light breeze and fine
 weather saw nothing but the
 same land employed in ships duty

Left 4 24 of
 Jan 125 32 E

H K F C W L Remarks Friday 27th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with a
 calm saw nothing but the land
 employed in ships duty kill one bullock

Middle part calm

Latter part light airs and calms
 saw nothing but a few porpoises
 and the same land to the North
 and North East of us

Left 4 22 of
 Jan 125 19 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arctella Dec 1857

H H F C W S Remarks Saturday 28th

| | | | |
|----|--|-------|--|
| 2 | | NW SW | These 24 hours commence with a calm saw a few grampuses and the same land |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | Middle part light breeze and thick weather with a plenty of thunder and lightning. |
| 2 | | | Latter part calm at daylight saw a school of small sperm whales all round the lowered for them out of our use chased them 8 or 10 miles also saw a sail to the S of W from it looks some alike a prorr |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

Lat 3 31 S
Lon 125 24 E

H H F C W S Remarks Sunday 29th

| | | | |
|----|--|-------|--|
| 2 | | NW SW | These 24 hours commence with a calm saw nothing but the same sail and the land that we have seen before |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | Middle part light breeze and thick weather with thunder and lightning. |
| 2 | | | Latter part calm again but we are in the mouth of Pitts Passage with Bourc bearing S 3 leagues and Nulla ^{Alingate} bearing N W and Nulla ^{Alingate} bearing N W 8 leagues Dis |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

Lat 2 46 S
Lon 125 51 E

H H F C W S Remarks Monday 30th

| | | | |
|----|--|--|---|
| 2 | | | These 24 hours commence with a calm and very hot saw some porpoises and grampuses and the same Islands &c |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | Middle part calm with two or three squalls of wind and rain thick weather all night |
| 2 | | | Latter part calm saw nothing but the same Islands and some porpoises |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

Lat 2 25 S
Lon 126 25 E

12. Pills. P. Surge
 H. K. F. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 31st
 Short Tides N.W.

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light breeze from a true north short
 6 ticks fine weather at sundown saw a
 8 sail to the east of us also saw another
 10 Island Dulla Mangala bearing N.W.
 12 Middle part light breeze and thick
 2 weather saw nothing
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Latter part fine weather with light breeze
 and a strong easterly current saw porpoises
 grampuses and the easternmost of the Dulla
 Islands and some other small Islands east of the
 Salt 1 52 2
 Longitude 126 49 E

H. K. F. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday Jan 1st
 Short Tides N.W.

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze and fine weather saw the same
 6 land and some grampuses
 8
 10
 12
 2 Middle part light baffling winds and
 4 calms with some rain
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Latter part light breeze from and fine
 weather saw a plenty of porpoises
 and the same Island Viz Major
 Viz Minor Comoro Island &c
 Salt 2 07 2
 Longitude 127 12 E

H. K. F. C. W. S. Remarks Thursday 2nd
 Short Tides N.W.

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze and fine weather saw nothing
 6 but the same Islands at sundown
 8 Comoro Island bears N.W. 3 leagues dis
 10
 12
 2 Middle part light airs and calms
 4 pass Comoro Island
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Latter part calm saw some porpoises
 blackfish grampuses &c a strong easterly current
 set us past Lookisong Island and nearly to
 the end of the channel
 Salt 1 51 2
 Longitude 128 03 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Anabell June 1851
H H F C W L Remarks Friday 3rd

2 These 24 hours commence with a perfect
4 calm saw the same Islands some
6 more small ones to the North and some
8 to Eastward also a plenty of porpoises and
10 small fish
12 Middle part light airs and
2 calms drift a past Jaffes Island
4 Latter part breeze commence beating
6 through Jaffes Straits also saw a
8 ship to leeward of us beating up the
10 same channel also saw a great
12 many porpoises

Lat 1 54 S
Long 128 25 E

H H F C W L Remarks Saturday 4th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
4 breeze and fine weather still trying to
6 get through saw at sundown 10 Island
8 mostly small and in every direction
10 also saw the other ship to leeward
12 Middle part light baffling winds
2 and squally
4

6 Latter part light airs and calms with
8 thick weather saw and spoke the Barque
10 Frolick of London 37 months out
12 with 1200 spinn the Capt came aboard

Lat 1 15 S
Long 128 30 E

H H F C W L Remarks Sunday 5th

2 These 24 hours commence with a calm
4 the Capt went onboard the Barque
6 and stopped a while ends with rain
8 saw another sail in the straits saw
10 the same Islands and Gilds Island
12 Middle light wind and rainy
2 squally &c
4

6 Latter part calm saw nothing but
8 the same Islands the ship and a
10 plenty of porpoises
12

Lat 1 00 S
Long 128 35 E

Sp Gilola Passage

H H F C W L Remarks Monday 6th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

*These 24 hours commence with a calm
saw nothing but the same land in
sail*

*Middle part light breezes and calms
with thick weather*

*Latter part light airs and calms saw
the same ship and some Islands all around
the Capt came on board from the
english ship*

*Left 00 32 S
for*

H H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 7th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

*These 24 hours commence with a calm
saw nothing anew fine weather &c*

*Middle part entirely calm at 3 o'clock
P.M. the English Capt went on board*

W. N

*Latter part fine breeze clear for
the East end of the Island of Jekyll
Capt. Blackfield went on board the
English saw more Islands to the South
and East of Jekyll*

W. N

*Left 00 14 S
for*

H H F C W L Remarks Wednesday 8th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. N

*These 24 hours commence with a fine
breeze and fine weather saw nothing
anew or but land and a few
portwizes*

*Middle part light airs and fine weather
at 3 o'clock P.M. the Capt came on board*

*Latter part light airs and calms saw
nothing but the ship ahead F. Island of
Jekyll on one side and Jagg on the other
and a number of other small Islands in sight*

*Left 00 06 S
for*

Remarks Culveret Ship Krabella Jan 11 1831

W H F C W S Remarks Thursday 9th

2 These 24 hours commence with a calm
 4 saw a plenty of blackfish the other ship
 6 for them but of no use also saw the same
 8 Islands
 10 Middle part squally with some rain
 12 the Capt of the English came on board for
 2 a short time
 4 NE N
 6 Latter part light breeze and fine weather
 8 the Capt went on board of the other ship
 10 and spent the day saw some small
 12 Islands and two other sails to a
 distance and the men is quite unwell
 Left at 18 N
 Lat 129 38 E

W H F C W S Remarks Friday 10th

2 These 24 hours commence with calms
 4 and squalls of wind and rain saw
 6 nothing the Capt came on board at
 8 sun down the Barque then went on the
 10 opposite tack
 12 Middle part calms and rain squalls
 2 Latter part light air saw a Barque
 4 astern a merchantman and another
 6 sail ahead also saw the Island
 8 of Hyang and one or two more small
 10 islands bearing SE from us also
 12 saw a plenty of porpoises
 Left at 38 N
 Lat 129 38 E

W H F C W S Remarks Saturday 11th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze and considerable swell from
 6 North saw the same two sails and
 8 land just in sight our sick man
 10 is now better
 12 Middle part strong breeze thick and
 2 rainy
 4 NE NW
 6 NW NE
 8 Latter part light wind and cloudy
 10 saw one ship to windward as far could
 12 be seen saw nothing else once
 more out of sight of land at sunset 8
 Left at 18 N
 Lat 129 38 E

In the Pacific Ocean

Off H. S. L. W. L. Remarks Sunday 12th

2 E W 4 These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and thick weather. saw nothing

4

6

8

10

12 E W 4 Middle part strong winds and calms with a plenty of rain and a heavy swell

2

4

6

8

10

12

Latter part light wind and a steady rain saw and spoke and English merchant Barque called the Bangore 96 days from Rio Grand to Canton &c

No 115 quest Lat 12 N Lon 150 24 E

Off H. S. L. W. L. Remarks Monday 13th

2 E W 4 These 24 hours commence with a light wind and rainy saw nothing but the same barque astern took the sick man into the cabin.

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Middle strong breeze and rainy at one o'clock took the fore topmast studding sail and main royal

Latter moderate thick weather set the studding sail again saw nothing but the barque to leeward the sick man appears to be a fading we have some main lashed the sterner anchor on the line

No 115 quest Lat 12 N Lon 150 24 E

Off H. S. L. W. L. Remarks Tuesday 14th

2 E W 4 These 24 hours commence with moderate weather thick and some rainy at 2 o'clock saw a school of sperm whales lower in the lower

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

struck a small one and while fast to him a big whale came up under the boat and stove it very bad the waist boat got fat to him and killed him then cut the line to strike another and he sunk line irons and all so we got nothing

Middle part moderate weather and cloudy steer the same and

2

4

6

8

10

12

arrived North at 12 o'clock off St. Francis Silva the sick man breathed his last without a struggle after 10 days sickness only

Latter part light breeze with heavy squalls of wind and rain saw nothing but the barque to leeward at 11 o'clock off St. Francis

buried the corps with reading a chapter in the bible

Chronometer Lat 2 N Lon 150 24 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Jan 1551
 Off H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 15th
 Off H. G. C. W. S.

1
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with light winds
 and rain squalls saw nothing but the
 same sail to leeward employed in mending
 the stoven boat

Middle part light breeze and moderate
 rain saw a light to leeward that appears
 to be a ship a looking

Later part calm saw nothing
 but a few porpoises employed in
 ships duty repairing the stoven
 boat &c &c weather

Lat 2 18 N
 Lon 134 11 E

Off H. G. C. W. S.

Remarks Thursday 16th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a calm
 saw nothing employed in ships
 duty &c all sail set

C

Middle part baffling winds and
 light with some rain

N.E. N.W.

Later part strong breeze with some
 rain saw nothing employed in
 ships duty all sail set &c

Lat 1 52 N
 Lon 135 10 E

Off H. G. C. W. S.
 Off H. G. C. W. S.

Remarks Friday 17th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a
 strong breeze and thick weather
 saw nothing still mending the
 stoven boat

Middle part light breeze and
 cloudy weather

Later part light breeze with some
 rain squalls saw nothing
 employed in ships duty

Lat 2 12 N
 Lon 135 05 E

William At Maxfield Master

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Saturday 15th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
4 breeze and fine weather, saw nothing
6 but one shipback employed in ships
8 duty
10
12
2 Middle part light breeze and squally
4 thick weather
6
8 Latter part calm with rain
10 squalls saw nothing employed in
12 ships duty

N. by west S. 40° N.
S. 15° 20° E

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Sunday 19th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
4 calm with rain squalls saw
6 nothing
8
10
12 Middle part calm and pleasant
2 with a heavy swell from North
4
6 Latter part calm saw nothing
8 very warm and pleasant, began
10 in ships duty finish mending the
12 stover boat &c
S. 40° 56° N.
S. 13° 24° E

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 20th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
4 breeze and fine weather employed
6 in ships duty saw nothing all
8 sail set &c
10
12 Middle part strong breeze and
2 rougher with some light rain squalls
4
6 Latter part strong breeze and rougher
8 saw nothing employed in ships
10 duty
12

S. 5° 12° N.
S. 19° 54° E

Remarks Onboard Ship. *Arabella* Jan 1851
 H H G C W S Remarks Tuesday 21st
 W W N E

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw one phinbacks employed in ships duty all sail set &c

Middle fine weather saw one or two phinbacks

W W N E

Later part light breeze and fine weather saw the Peleng Islands bearing North and North West also saw a plenty of phinbacks and porpoises employed in ships duty

Salt 6 52 N
 Iron 13 E

H H G C W S Remarks Wednesday 22nd
 W W N E

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a very light breeze saw nothing employed in ships duty at sundown the nearest land bears N W dis 15 miles the Westernmost land bears W by N 20 miles

Middle part light airs and calms
 Later part calm saw the land bearing from W W to N E the South westernmost Island dis 4 leagues saw a canoe coming from the S W end of Pildulene Island also have one or two light rain squalls saw one phinback &c

Salt 6 48 N
 Iron

H H G C W S Remarks Thursday 23rd

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W W N E
 W W N E
 W W N E

These 24 hours commence with calms and light airs with some rain at 1 o'clock P.M. the canoe got alongside with white man and seven natives in it they had a few dozen fowl and a few coconuts the capt bought their truck and at 2 o'clock P.M. they started for shore the land there 7 miles distant owing to currents

Middle part strong wind with heavy squalls and some rain double reef the top sails
 Later part strong wind and rugged saw nothing further out the ruffs seen from the main top
 The Capt. ordered to fit a new one

Salt 7 13 N
 Iron 13.01 E

Ground S. The China Sea And Hong Kong
H. R. S. C. W. S. Remarks Friday 26th
1. NW NE These 24 hours commence with a wind

2 11/11 11/17 These 24 hours commence with a wind
11 and rugged with one smart squall saw
6 nothing employed in fitting the yard

12. NW 1/4 Middle part strong breeze and rugged
make all sail but the A. F. & G. sail

6
8
10
12

NW NW

Letter part strong, wind and rugged
saw nothing finish the yard and
paint it

Sept 8 40. A.
No. 131 19 E

| H | K | F | C | W | S | Remarks | Saturday 25th |
|---|---|---|----|----|---|---------------------------------|---------------|
| 2 | | | NY | NY | | These 24 hours commence with 50 | |

2
4
6
8

W 11 M 11 1/2

These 24 hours commence with strong
winds and rough sea. Nothing all sail
set send up the A 3 1/2 yard and set
the sail

12 Middle part the same

6 Latter part strong wind and rugged
8 saw nothing took in the Fore and
10 misc. I G said

Lat 10 20 N
Long 129 36 E

H. H. F. C. W. L. Remarks Sunday 26th
2 W. W. M. G. These 24 hours commence with sb

2
4
6
8

W W NW
NW NW

These 24 hours commence with strong
winds and rugged seas nothing at all abate
P. M. set the fore and main & E. sails
again

12 Middle part. much the same look the
2 fore and Aftersail. T. G. sails in one ply
H jib
2

6 Latter part strong wind and rugged single reef the topsails and set the main & G. sail employed in reefing, reef and fore sail to morrow with

Sept 12 05 N
 Jan 12 8 32 H

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella 1852
 H H F C W S Remarks Monday 27th
 W W N E

2 These 24 hours commence with a strong
 4 wind and rugged sea, nothing under the
 6 same sail employed in mending the
 8 mizen topsail &c
 10 N W
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4
 6 W W N E
 8 Latter part strong wind and rugged
 10 sea, nothing under the same sail
 12 employed yet in mending the mizen
 topsail also send down the Mizen
 topsail yard to repair
 Salt 14 00 W
 Low 12 00 E
 127 32 E

H H F C W S Remarks Tuesday 28th
 W W N E
 2 These 24 hours commence with a strong
 4 wind and very rugged sea, nothing
 6 under single reefs yet send up the mizen
 8 topsail yard &c
 10
 12 Middle part more moderate make all
 2 sail that is bent
 4
 6 Latter part light breeze and fine
 8 weather saw nothing finish mending
 10 the Mizen Topail and bend it
 12 set it and &c
 Salt 15 58 W
 Low 12 00 E

H H F C W S Remarks Wednesday 29th
 W W N E
 2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze and fine weather saw nothing
 6 employed in ships duty
 8
 10
 12 Middle part light winds and squally
 2
 4
 6 Latter part strong wind and rugged
 8 sea, nothing took up gun tacks
 10 nor fly jib employed in shifting
 12 the stowage between decks and coaling
 bread and sailors tanks &c
 Salt 18 14 W
 Low 15 03 E

On the Pacific Ocean

H K F C W S Remarks Thursday 30th

2 These 24 hours commence with a strong
4 wind and very rugged sea nothing
6 double reef the top sails took in jib and
8 mainsail employed the same

10 Middle part the same

12 Latter part strong wind and rugged
2 sea nothing employed in ships
4 duty set jib and mainsail

6
8
10
12
Lat 18 05 N
Long 173 55 E

H K F C W S Remarks Friday 31st

2 These 24 hours commence with more
4 moderate weather saw nothing employed
6 in ships duty under single reef topsails
8 and main G F sail

10 Middle part the same

12 Latter part fine weather saw
2 nothing all sail set employed in
4 ships duty

Lat 19 46 N
Long 172 46 E

H K F C W S Remarks Saturday 1st

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
4 breeze and fine weather at two o'clock
6 I saw the land Bellingham or Richmond
8 Islands at 5 o'clock mid. Chirabuyan bearing
10 N 8 W after land W W W bearing 15 to 20 degrees
12 Middle part the same at 3 o'clock W W W came
2 to the wind with the head yards back heading
4 north or W W W

6 Latter part strong breeze saw a barque at
8 distance steering W W W also saw goat island
10 Kistee sailing islands bearing N 1/2 E and saw
12 Chirabuyan Island bearing N 1/2 E

Lat 19 48 N
Long 171 57 E

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* Feb 1851
 off H. G. L. W. S. Remarks Sunday 2nd
 S. H. W. E.

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a fresh gail and increasing at 3 o'clock I have the ship too under a close reef main topsail and fore sail. spencers &c also saw Taperife or Tuhupiri island Middle part still very heavy rain and berry rugged Latter part no alterations saw nothing make no sail employed in mending the fore Top mast staysail.

Salt 20 00 W
 Fore 120 30 E

H. G. L. W. S. Remarks Monday 3rd
 S. H. W. E.

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with more moderate weather finish mending and bend the J. I staysail and set double reef Topsails jib and fore sail saw nothing Middle the same set the Strain sail Latter part strong wind and increasing saw and spoke the ship Strain sail 29 gunts out 700 spinn top Young brought to Hong Kong and then to the H. coast we keep off with her shorten sail &c

Salt 20 24
 Fore

H. G. L. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 4th
 S. H. W. E.

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a fresh gail saw nothing but the other ship we are both under double reef fore and main topsail foresail storm sails &c Middle part the same with some fine rain set Strain topsail Latter part blows a fresh gail saw nothing but the other ship close by very rugged &c

Salt 21 00 W
 Fore 117 30 E

In the China Sea

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

Middle part the same

Letter part strong wind and rugged sea.
the abigail near also saw a plenty
of Chinese junks employed in
washing ship under double reef
topsails and courses

Sept 22 06 N
Jan 1/5 35 E

H H J C W L Remarks Thursday 6th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6

These 24 hours commence with more moderate weather at 2 o'clock. Ith took a pilot for Hong Kong and made all sail and steer West at 4 o'clock. Ith bed the cables and got the anchors off the bow at sundown pass Pedro Bances on the left the main land on the right made land at 3 o'clock Ith at 3 o'clock Ith drop anchor 12 miles from Hong Kong harbour to wait for a fair tide the Hth ship came on next day to the harbour.

8. Latter part at 6 o'clock call all hands got underway and at 8 o'clock
10 anchored in Hong Kong harbor filled the sails the Capt vent ashore
12 we find about 25 sort of shipping of different occupations wash
ship out side &c

| U. S. Fish & W. S. | Remarks | Tide | Wind |
|--------------------|---------|------|------|
| 1881 | 1881 | 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 | 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 | 1883 | 1883 |
| 1884 | 1884 | 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 | 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 | 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 | 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 | 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 | 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 | 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 | 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 | 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 | 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 | 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 | 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 | 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 | 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 | 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 | 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 | 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 | 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 | 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 | 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 | 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 | 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 | 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 | 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 | 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 | 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 | 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 | 1912 | 1912 |

2 These 24 hours commence with fine employed in shifting
4 shifting the sorage between decks at 2 o'clock 1st Lt. West
6 saw news with B. P. Hamilton again the mate slapped him
8 the head he then struck the mate with his fist the mate then put him in
10 irons and put him in the rack at 3 o'clock Thomas Jerney was seen
12 by the mate hanging a shirt on the end of the Fore Mast yard he ordered
2 him to fetch it down he said he should not and did not the mate then put
4 him in irons and put him in the rack &c

6 Middle part fine weather

8 latter fine weather at 9 AM the Capt came onboard and Mr. Frick
10 but soon went on shore again

12

Remarks Captained Ship. Arrol 11 Feb 1851
 W H S L W L Remarks Saturday 5th

1 These 24 hours commence with fine weather the
 4 American Counsellor came in board and he
 6 some talk with the men and let 5 of them go
 8 on shore to be discharged if they could find another ship also
 10 a constable came and took B F Hambleton before the
 12 Magistrate but was bound over until Monday
 1 Middle part fine weather
 4 Latter part thick weather with a strong breeze the
 6 Capt came on board and went on shore again also
 8 these 5 men came on board their liberty being up
 11 gave them another pass and sent them on shore
 12 again for 2 days

W H S L W L Remarks Sunday 6th

2 These 24 hours commence with a strong
 4 breeze and thick weather
 6 Middle part strong breeze and squally
 8
 10
 12
 2 Latter part strong breeze commence
 4 breaking out oil the mate and one or
 6 two more had to appear before the
 8 Magistrate one B F Hambleton's account
 10 he was sentenced with 14 days hard
 12 labour also have some carpenters
 taking off the head knees

W H S L W L Remarks Monday 10th

1 These 24 hours commence with fine
 4 weather employed in hoisting out oil
 6 and coopers it the Capt came
 8 on board &c
 10 Middle part fine weather
 12
 2 Latter part calm employed in
 4 hoisting out oil and coopers it
 6 the Capt came on board also discharge
 8 7 men namely: N Edwards J Hambleton
 10 J Burr W Wilcox J Gurney
 12 W H W Lirington

Tying At Hong Kong

U R F C W F Remarks Tuesday 11th

2 These 24 hours commence with fine weather
4 and calm. one boat's crew goes to the boat
6 race the men discharged came on board
8 and got their things

10 Middle part the same
12

2 After part fine weather finish
4 hoisting out oil and coopersing it
6 also have a gang of calkers calking
8 and trying the seams around the carpenters
10 are still taking off the head knees and
12 fine her all open under storm

U R F C W F Remarks Wednesday 12th

2 These 24 hours commence with light
4 winds and thick weather with some
6 thunder showers got oil ready to send
8 onshore

10 Middle part thick weather with a fine
12 rain

2 After part fine weather send the oil
4 all onshore in two launches 93 casks
6 and 4 barrels of sperm oil to be sent to
8 London also commence hoisting out the
10 meat
12

U R F C W F Remarks Thursday 13th

2 These 24 hours commence with a fine
4 moderate rain hoist out all of our meat
6 and send all the beef and some of the poorest pork
8 onshore 56 barrels in all

10 Middle part the same
12

2 After part fine weather employ
4 in ships duty also send onshore
6 one barrel of sperm oil stowing
8 casks for water
10
12

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Feb 15th
 H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Friday 14th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather employed in setting up stocks and other ships duty

Middle strong breeze and rainy

Latter part strong winds and squally employed in setting up stocks scraping ship &c as the calkers have finished calking

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Saturday 15th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with strong winds and rainy employed in ships duty let the Harbor wack go onshore for the evening

Middle part moderate but foggy

Latter part fine weather let the Harbor wack go onshore on liberty for 24 hours

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Sunday 16th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather the wack still onshore

Middle part fine weather Latter part strong wind and rain part of the wack do not get off on way until 11 o'clock then brought by the pilot men also taken on board 90 barrels of beef and 10 of pork from shore

H H J C W S Hong Kong Feb 18th 1851
Remarks Monday 17th

2 These 24 hours commence with moderate
4 thick weather employed in stowing down
6 the meat and other ships duties also
8 take onboard 6 tons of coal
10
12
2 Middle part the same
4
6 Latter part rainy in moderate
8 employed in setting up shooks again
10 for water
12

H H J C W S Remarks Tuesday 18th

2 These 24 hours commence with thick
4 cloudy weather employed in scraping
6 ship and stowing away coal &c
8 the Larbord rack onshore for the evening
10
12
2 Middle part the same
4
6 Latter part thick rainy weather
8 finish setting up shooks and stowing
10 away coal &c
12

H H J C W S Remarks Wednesday 19th

2 These 24 hours commence with thick
4 weather took onboard from a water
6 boat 10 tons of water &c
8
10
12
2 Middle part the same
4
6 Latter part thick weather employed in
8 marking the boards &c the Larbord
10 rack goes on shore on liberty for
12 24 hours

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella Feb 1851
 H H G C W S Remarks Thursday 20th

| | |
|----|---|
| 2 | <p>These 24 hours fine weather with some
 fog took onboard 13 tons of water
 from a water boat the mack still
 on liberty</p> <p>Middle part thick fog and light
 breeze</p> <p>Latter part calm and a steady
 rain the Harbor mack come onboard
 and the Starboard mack went again
 for 24 hours</p> |
| H | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |
| 2 | |
| H | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |

H H G C W S Remarks Friday 21st

| | |
|----|--|
| 2 | <p>These 24 hours commence with thick
 weather and a fine rain took onboard
 thirteen tons more water the mack
 still on shore the carpenters about the head
 take the chains to their places &c
 Middle part the same</p> <p>Latter part light air and thick
 weather engaged in stowing off
 between decks the Starboard mack came
 onboard and the Harbor mack go again</p> |
| H | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |
| 2 | |
| H | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |

H H G C W S Remarks Saturday 22nd

| | |
|----|---|
| 2 | <p>These 24 hours commence with
 a light air and some rain took
 onboard 75 bushels of Irish potatoes &c</p> <p>Middle part the same or more
 rainy the most of the mack engaged</p> <p>Latter part light breeze and a
 steady rain the Harbor mack
 came onboard and the Starboard
 mack went again for 24 hours</p> |
| H | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |
| 2 | |
| H | |
| 6 | |
| 8 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |

H. H. F. C. W. S. Hong Kong Feb 1917
Remarks Sunday 23rd

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and steady rain the mack onshore &c

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and a steady rain the Starboard mack came onshore and the other mack went again for 24 hours

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 24th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a rain storm as usual and light breeze one man came on board for sea has been shipped &c

Middle part calm and mists

Latter part thick but no rain commence painting the Starboard mack pre all on board the Starboard mack go on shore again for 24 hours

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 25th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather but cloudy took on board 10 pickles sweet potatoes and 15 pickles of jams 2 bags of rice and 2 bags of beans

Middle part a steady rain all night

Latter part dirty and rainy the Starboard mack came on board and the other mack went again for 24 hours took on board 10 iron hoops &c

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* Feb 1851
 H. H. J. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 26

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

listless

These 24 hours commence with thick rainy and dirty weather

Middle part fine weather

Latter part fine weather employed in painting ship the Starboard wreck all came on board but one. Another Thomas the Starboard wreck went again for 24 hours

H. H. J. C. W. S. Remarks Thursday 27th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather the pack employed in painting ship &c

Middle part the same

Latter part moderate weather with some fog finish painting ship around & the Starboard wreck except one came on board and the Starboard wreck went again for 24 hours

H. H. J. C. W. S. Remarks Friday 28th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with moderate thick weather the man John Wiggins has deserted is not to be found

Middle strong and foggy the wreck and came on board

Latter part fine weather all hands on board getting ready for sea &c

H H F C W L Hong Kong March 1st 1851
 Remarks Saturday 1st
 These 24 hours commence with fine weather and a strong breeze got the ship ready for sea
 Middle part fine weather
 Latter part fine weather all hands on board that belongs to the ship
 2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

H H F C W L Remarks Sunday 2nd
 These 24 hours commence with fine weather took on board 10 men that have shipped here
 Middle part the same
 Latter part calm foggy the Chief mate of the Ship Ararat died this morning in a fit sick about 2 hours
 2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

H H F C W L Remarks Monday 3rd
 These 24 hours commence with a calm took on board one more man are all ready for sea waiting for a breeze
 Middle part the same
 Latter part light air at low water when the tide turned made all sail with a head wind but a fair tide commenced beating out
 2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella March 1851

W H F C W L Remarks Tuesday 18th

2 These 24 hours commence, with
 4 fine weather beating out through
 6 the eastern passage at 11 o'clock. 12
 8 the tide turned against us dropped
 10 anchor as it is nearly calm 12 miles from
 12 the harbour the Capt. went back on shore
 2 again
 4 Middle part fine weather with a light wind
 6 from NW and North
 8 Latter commences with a fresh gale at 8 o'clock the
 10 Capt. came onboard and got under way and started
 12 again at ten o'clock the wind died away and had
 to tow out
 Left 22.15 N
 Lat 11 10 E

W H F C W L Remarks Wednesday 5th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light air
 4 and calm have to tow ship again
 6 about two hours against a heavy swell
 8 S.E. W. fine clear weather &c.
 10
 12 Middle part commences with calm at sun
 2 down land bore from N to W dis 2 leagues
 4 ends with a strong wind and rugged
 6 S. strong wind and rugged under
 8 single reef fore and Mizzen I sails
 10 saw nothing but a plenty of fish
 12 boats and one pilot boat
 Left 22 02 N
 Lat 11 36 E

W H F C W L Remarks Thursday 6th

2 S.E. W. These 24 hours commence with rather
 4 more moderate weather make all sail
 6 same the land from N to West bearing
 8 also saw a plenty of fish boats at
 10 7 o'clock. I took in I and Mizzen I sails
 12 Middle part strong wind and rugged
 2 single reef the topsails &c.
 4
 6 Latter part fresh gale double reef the
 8 topsails saw nothing but a few
 10 fish boats
 12
 Left 21 50 E
 Lat 11 36 E

In the China Sea

Off H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Friday 8th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 fresh gale turn the reefs out of the
 6 main topsail and set Main G & sail
 8 and fly jib saw nothing
 10 N
 12 NE SE
 2 Middle part more moderate make
 4 all sail
 6 SE NE
 8 latter part light breeze and fine
 10 weather saw nothing but a plenty
 12 of fish boats and one Hump Back

Sept 22 14 N
 Jan 14 57 E

Off H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Saturday 9th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 air and fine weather saw another
 6 humpback all sail set employed in
 8 ships duty
 10
 12 Middle part fine weather and
 2 calm
 4 N
 6 latter part light air and fine
 8 weather saw the land bearing
 10 N from us, and also saw Pedro Banca
 12 bearing E. by S 6 leagues

Sept 22 16 N
 Jan 14 57 E

Off H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Sunday 10th

2 These 24 hours commence with fine
 4 weather saw the same land as
 6 a great number of fish boats and small
 8 boat came along side with fish and sell
 10 also saw some humpbacks
 12 Middle part strong wind and rough
 2 till 4 & sails parted the fly jib set on
 4 double reef the topsails &
 6 latter part rather more moderate
 8 make sail again saw Pedro Banca
 10 to leeward also saw a number of fish
 12 boats

Sept 22 17 N
 Jan 15 17 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella March 1851
 H G J C W S Remarks Monday 10th
 N and SE

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and sugar cane nothing but fish boats employed in mending the jig jib put the stay and set the sail

Middle the same

Later part strong breeze all sail set saw the main land bearing N and N W W also saw some fish boats

Lat 22 24 N
 Lon 115 40 W

H G J C W S Remarks Tuesday 11

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

is beating to the Naze 24 hours commence with a fine strong breeze but a heat as usual all sail set employed in repairing casks

Middle part the same

Later part strong breeze all sail set saw the main land again and saw an immense number of fish boats

Lat 22 30 N
 Lon 116 14 W

H G J C W S Remarks Wednesday 12th
 S E N E

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with fine weather saw nothing but the junks a l sails set employed in setting up and repairing shooks

Middle part the same

Later part light breeze and fine weather saw nothing and all sail set employed in the same

Lat 22 29
 Lon 116 40

H H G C W S
 Spring The China Sea
 L H

Remarks Thursday 13

These 24 hours commence with fine smooth weather. saw nothing employed in setting up and repairing. shook

Middle part the same

Latter part light baffling wind
 some fine rain saw nothing
 but a few humpbacks employed
 the same

Lat 12 30 N
 Lon 117 06 E

H H G C W S
 L H

Remarks Friday 14th

These 24 hours commence with light airs and calms saw nothing employed in repairing casks and setting up. shook all sail set 80

Middle part strong breeze and
 thick weather took in fore and main
 1/2 of sails

Latter part strong breeze and
 rugge saw nothing employed in
 repairing barrels and small casks
 thick weather 80

No obs quest Lat 22 20 N
 Lon 118 55 E

H H G C W S
 L H

Remarks Saturday 15th

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugge saw nothing took in fly jib still employed in repairing casks and barrels weather ships duty

Middle part more moderate
 make all sail

Latter part light baffling air
 and calms with a heavy swell
 and clear weather saw
 nothing

Lat 25 50 N
 Lon 119 15 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella 15th H. H. G. C. H. S. Remarks Sunday 16th

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| 2 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | These 24 hours commence with a light air and fine weather. saw nothing unless the fore topsail and bend another one. |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | Middle part fine weather with a good breeze. |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | Latter part commences with strong winds with a light air at ten o'clock made the Island of Formosa bearing N. E. also saw some hempbacks employed in mending the fore topsail. |
| 12 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |

Lat 21 44 N
Lon 120 30 E

Remarks Monday 17th

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| 2 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | These 24 hours commence with a light air and cross with strong rain at twelve P.M. took in fore sails at 5 double reef the fore sails and take in the jib at sundown the land bore N. by E. 4 leagues. |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | Middle part moderates down make some sail. |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | Latter part moderate fine weather saw a vague to windward on the same tack as are also saw the Island of Formosa bearing N. N. W. 11 N. |
| 12 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |

Lat 21 30 N
Lon 121 22 E

Remarks Tuesday 18th

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| 2 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | These 24 hours commence with fine weather finish mending and bend the fore topsail and unbent the Main topsail and bend another one also saw Formosa passing at sundown from N. N. W. to N. also saw five more small islands bearing N. by E. and S. by E. great one little. Bollett. |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | Middle part fine weather made 3 or 4 licks to get through Formosa Channel. |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | H. H. G. C. H. S. | H. H. G. C. H. S. | Latter part fine pleasant weather saw nothing but the Island of Bollett bearing N. N. E. 10 leagues employed in mending the Main topsail. |
| 12 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |

Lat 21 44 N
Lon 122 04 E

Around the Bastia And Socorro Islands
 H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 19th

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 6 M. 5 E | These 24 hours commence with a fine |
| 4 | | breeze and pleasant weather saw nothing |
| 6 | | finish mending and bend the Main |
| 8 | | topsail and unbend the fore J. G. sail |
| 10 | | and commence mending it |
| 12 | | Middle part the same |
| 2 | | |
| 4 | 11 4 SE | Latter part fine pleasant weather |
| 6 | | all sail set saw nothing |
| 8 | | employed in mending the fore |
| 10 | | topsail |
| 12 | | |

Left 22 30 N
 Lat 23 11 E

H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Thursday 20th

| | | |
|----|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 11 4 SE | These 24 hours commence with fine |
| 4 | | pleasant weather saw nothing |
| 6 | | finish mending and bend the J. G. G. |
| 8 | | sail and unbend the fore sail and |
| 10 | | commence mending it |
| 12 | | |
| 2 | | Middle part the same |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | | Latter part fine pleasant weather |
| 8 | | saw nothing employed in mending |
| 10 | | the fore sail & all other sail |
| 12 | | set |

Left 23 03 N
 Lat 23 54 E

H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Friday 21st

| | | |
|----|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 6 M. 5 E | These 24 hours commence with fine |
| 4 | | weather a light breeze and all sails |
| 6 | | set saw nothing bend the fore |
| 8 | | sail and unbend the Main sail |
| 10 | 11 4 SE | and commence mending it |
| 12 | | Middle part the same |
| 2 | | |
| 4 | | Latter part fine weather with |
| 6 | | a light breeze all sail set employed |
| 8 | | in mending the Main sail |
| 10 | | saw nothing |
| 12 | | |

Left 23 54 N
 Lat 25 24 E

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* 1861
 W H J C W S Remarks Saturday 22nd
 2 M S These 24 hours commenced with
 4 H fine all sail set saw nothing
 6 NE finish the main sail and
 8 10 12
 12 M S Middle part the same
 2 4 6
 8 10 12 Latter part fine breeze all
 sail set Top mast standing Sails
 At anchor & saw nothing

Lat 25 10 N
 Lon 176 35 E

W H J C W S Remarks Sunday 23rd
 2 M S These 24 hours commenced with
 4 H a fine breeze and clear weather
 6 NW all sail set saw nothing
 8 10 12
 12 Middle part the same all sail set
 2 4 6
 8 10 12 Latter part strong and thick
 weather saw nothing employed
 in breaking out water casks to
 repair took in 7 and 8 1/2 sails
 At anchor Lat 27 10 N
 Lon 176 50 E

W H J C W S Remarks Monday 24th
 1 M S These 24 hours commenced with
 4 H a strong breeze took in the
 6 NW fly jib saw nothing employed
 8 10 12 in repairing casks
 12 M S Middle part much the same
 2 4 6 took in 11 1/2 sails and got the main
 8 10 12 Latter part strong wind and rain
 with some rain at intervals
 saw from masthead a small sperm
 whale close to the ship bearing as she
 steamed were ship and got the lead ready
 but saw nothing
 double reefed the topsails Lat 28 26 N
 and took the jib Lon 177 29 E

In the Eastern Sea

H. H. G. C. W. S.
 1147 1148

Remarks Tuesday 25th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with a fresh gail under double reef topsails and fore sail saw two phinbacks very rugged & cloudy.

Middle part moderates down turn out some reefs & thick weather

1147 1148

Latter part strong breeze and thick weather set the H. G. sail and fly jib saw nothing employed in ships duty the water is quite green.

At 6 1/2 gust Sept 29 48 N
 Jan 126 45 E

H. H. G. C. W. S.
 1147 1148

Remarks Wednesday 26th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and thick dirty rainy weather saw nothing the water is still green

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate and clear weather saw at daylight a Chinese junk with no mast standing thought her to be a wreck run down to her but she was ho and anchor fishing also saw one more under sail employed in ships duty all sail &c

Sept 30 09 N
 Jan 125 00 E

H. H. G. C. W. S.
 1147 1148

Remarks Thursday 27th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze all sail set saw nothing but two or three fish boats and logs in ships duty &c

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and clearing weather saw nothing but two or three fish boats employed in repairing casks and other ships duty all sail set &c

At 6 1/2 gust Sept 31 45 N
 Jan 126 30 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella March 1851

W. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Friday 28th
 W. H. G. C. W. L.
 2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 strong breeze and thick weather saw
 6 nothing but one or fish boats to our
 8 anchor whether on the bottom or
 10 not. We do not know
 12
 2 Middle part the same look in fore
 4 and mizen. J. & G. sails.
 6 Latter part strong breeze and clear
 8 weather saw nothing employed in
 10 repairing casks and setting up
 12 sheets &c
 Sept 30 50 17
 Jan 124 46 E

W. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Saturday 29th
 W. H. G. C. W. L.
 2 These 24 hours commence with fine
 4 clear weather all sail saw one
 6 phinbacks and some seals employed
 8 in ships duty &c breeze light
 10
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4 Latter part strong breeze look in
 6 fore and mizen J. & G. sails and
 8 jib saw two or three phinbacks
 10 the matter very light &c
 12
 Sept 32 17 W
 Jan 125 17 E

W. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Sunday 30th
 W. H. G. C. W. L.
 1 These 24 hours commence with a
 3 strong wind and thick weather saw
 5 nothing but a few phinbacks at
 7 9 o'clock J. & G. double reef the topsails
 9 Middle part smart gale at 9 o'clock
 11 J. & G. look in all but a chest reef Main
 13 topsail and J. & G. West桁 sail with
 15 a burst of thunder and lightning
 17 Latter part more moderate but very
 19 rugged raining and foggy saw nothing
 21 set double reef topsails and jib for sail
 23 and Main sail &c
 Sept 34 17 W
 Jan 126 17 E

At the Mouth of the Straits of Korea

H. H. S. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 31st

2 11 1/2 11 1/2 These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and thick weather very rugged & all sail set saw nothing raining

6 8 10 12 2 4 11 11 1/2 Middle part strong breeze and thick weather took in 3 1/2 sails

4 6 8 10 12 2 4 11 11 1/2 Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw at 4 o'clock the land bearing 11 1/2 N 1/2 W miles called Incheon near the mouth of the straits of Korea

Left 32 44 W
on 127 14 E

H. H. S. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday April 1st

2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 11 11 1/2 These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged saw a sail to windward of us thick weather double the topsails &

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and clear weather saw at daylight the sail to leeward and spoke for the Barque Severin of Kirkcaldy 34 m calls out 325 sperm left Korea bound through the straits

Left 32 46 W
on 127 17 E

H. H. S. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 2nd

2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 11 11 1/2 These 24 hours commence with a strong and rugged saw nothing but the Severin and gave with her under double reef topsails

Middle part strong breeze and thick weather Latter hours a gale thick and rainy saw the Barque to leeward at 11 o'clock saw two whales going to windward past at 8 o'clock At 10 took the fore topsail in and at daylight jib. Main sail &

Mr. Voss quest left 33 30 W
on 127 50 E

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* April 15th 1851

| H | M | F | C | W | S | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Thursday 2 nd |
| 2 | | | | | | These 24 hours commence with strong breezes but moderating at sundown |
| 4 | | | | | | under single reef topsails & saw the |
| 6 | | | | | | Buque to leeward saw land bearing W to |
| 8 | | | | | | North end of Luispaerts |
| 10 | | | | | | Middle part strong breeze double reef of |
| 12 | | | | | | topsails thick weather & |
| 2 | | | | | | Satter part strong breeze & rather a gail of |
| 4 | | | | | | wind and rugged look gave main sail & |
| 6 | | | | | | at low water it lit up a little saw land |
| 8 | | | | | | on both sides to a distance of 11 miles. At |
| 10 | | | | | | more moderate made all sail saw the other ship to |
| 12 | | | | | | leeward |
| | | | | | | Left 34 00 N
Long 128 52 E |

| H | M | F | C | W | S | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | Friday 16 th |
| 2 | | | | | | These 24 hours commence with a strong |
| 4 | | | | | | breeze in fine weather all sail set in the |
| 6 | | | | | | straits of Florida the Island of Patahona at |
| 8 | | | | | | sundown bears W 1/2 S 1/2 E 1/2 miles the |
| 10 | | | | | | Island is a little ahead of us |
| 12 | | | | | | Middle part fine weather with a |
| 2 | | | | | | light breeze all sail set |
| 4 | | | | | | Satter part light breeze all sail set |
| 6 | | | | | | & saw nothing but the Islands on both |
| 8 | | | | | | sides of us we are making through the |
| 10 | | | | | | straits at sundown the nearest land is a small |
| 12 | | | | | | Island bearing S 1/2 E 1/2 miles called |
| | | | | | | Left 34 30 N
Long 130 23 E |

| H | M | F | C | W | S | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Saturday 17 th |
| 2 | | | | | | These 24 hours commence with a light air and |
| 4 | | | | | | fine weather saw nothing but the Islands |
| 6 | | | | | | the Buque to a distance all sail set |
| 8 | | | | | | employed in ships duty |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Middle part light air fine weather |
| 2 | | | | | | Satter part light air and calm |
| 4 | | | | | | very pleasant saw nothing but |
| 6 | | | | | | the Islands close by also saw land |
| 8 | | | | | | to the Eastward of us in the morning |
| 10 | | | | | | at low water it lit up a little went on board the |
| 12 | | | | | | Buque |
| | | | | | | Left 34 45 N
Long 131 50 E |

Entering The Japanese Sea

H. H. F. C. H. S.

Remarks Sunday 6th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. S. W.

These 24 hours commence with calm and light air saw nothing still gaming with the Barque Favorite

Middle part fine breeze at 1 o'clock rain began and lay until 4 o'clock when the Capt came on board. Latter part light breeze and thick weather saw nothing but the Barque employed in breaking out water casks to repair ends raising &c

W. S. W. gues Salt 35 00 W
Tons 135 10 G

H. H. F. C. H. S.

Remarks Monday 7th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. S. W.

These 24 hours commence with a light baffling air and calm raining &c all sail set saw the Favorite also saw a school of killers

Middle part calm

Latter part calm saw nothing but the Barque astern were in the place of Japan saw a plenty of porpoises &c

Salt 36 00 W
Tons 131 24 G

H. H. F. C. H. S.

Remarks Tuesday 8th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. S. W.

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw a plenty of plimbacks and the Barque astern

Middle fine weather with a light breeze

Latter part light breeze with a thin fog saw four right whales covered twice but could not get near them also saw the Favorite to a distance

Salt 36 54 W
Tons 131 26 G

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella April 1851
 H. K. J. C. W. I. Remarks Wednesday 9th

2 These 24 hours commence with fine weather
 4 at 2 o'clock saw two whales lowered but if we asc.
 6 saw a little before sundown a line whale comes
 8 two boats struck and killed him took him along
 10 side at 4 1/2 o'clock
 12 Middle part moderate with some fog
 2
 4 Latter part fine weather with a
 6 thin fog put in the whale made
 8 sail and steered N at twelve o'clock
 10 saw the Island called Argonaut
 12 bearing WNW at 30 miles covered with snow
 Lat 37 14 N
 Lon 131 34 E

H. K. J. C. W. I. Remarks Thursday 10th

2 These 24 hours commence with a strong
 4 breeze commence boiling at six o'clock
 6 P.M. saw dazelet Island bearing E
 8 also saw two R. whales going very fast
 10
 12 Middle part moderate weather and
 2 clear employed in boiling
 4
 6 Latter part calm saw two or three
 8 humpbacks only employed in
 10 boiling
 12
 Lat 37 45 N
 Lon 131 59 E

H. K. J. C. W. I. Remarks Friday 11th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light breeze and some fog saw nothing
 6 employed in boiling
 8
 10
 12 Middle part light breeze at 4 o'clock
 2 finish boiling
 4
 6 Latter part light breeze
 8 fine weather saw nothing
 10 but some humpbacks and porpoises
 12
 Lat 37 49 N
 Lon 132 40 E

In The Sea Off Japan
H. H. S. C. W. S. Remarks Saturday 12th

2 These 24 hours commence with a fine
4 breeze all sail set saw nothing but
6 one phinback employed in ships
8 duty
10
12 Middle part light breezes with some
2 fog stain quarter mack
4
6 Latter part commences with a strong
8 breeze and rainy seas with a
10 calm and steady rain saw
12 nothing
Lat 38 25 N
Lon 152 55 E

H. H. S. C. W. S. Remarks Sunday 13th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
4 light breeze and steady rain saw
6 nothing but a few porpoises
8
10
12 Middle part fresh gail took in all
2 but the storm sails
4
6 Latter part clear weather and a fresh
8 gail saw nothing set the fore sail
10 and fore Top sail saw nothing
12
Lat 38 46 N
Lon 152 36 E

H. H. S. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 14th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
4 strong breeze and rough seas saw nothing
6 under double reef topsails and fore
8 and courses
10
12 Middle part strong breeze and
2 rugged
4
6 Latter part moderate weather
8 and cloudy saw nothing and began
10 in cooping the sail
12
Lat 39 34 N
Lon 151 46 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella April
 H H S C W I H H
 H H
 These 24 hours commence with a
 light breeze and calms, saw one
 blackback

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Middle part light airs and calms
 all sail set

Latter part calm saw nothing
 employed in stowing down the oil
 all sail set &c

Lat 38 58 N
 Lon 131 49 E

Remarks Wednesday 16th
 H H S C W I H H
 H H
 These 24 hours commence with a light
 breeze and fine weather, saw
 nothing employed in ships stowing
 all sail set &c

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Middle part light air all sail set
 fine weather

Latter part fine pleasant weather
 with a light breeze all sail set saw
 nothing employed in setting up
 shooks &c

Lat 39 17 N
 Lon 132 13 E

Remarks Thursday 17th
 H H S C W I H H
 H H
 These 24 hours commence with a
 light breeze and fine pleasant
 weather saw nothing employed in
 setting up shooks

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Middle part light breeze and fine
 weather all sail set

Latter part fine weather with a
 good breeze saw nothing employed
 in mending the main topsail all
 sail set fore topsail & stowing sail &c

Lat 40 00 N
 Lon 133 50 E

In the Japanese Sea April 1851
 H. K. F. 1 W. S. Remarks Friday 15th

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and clear weather, saw nothing
 finish mending and bend the Mizore
 topsail all sail set
 Middle part the same
 SSW
 Latter part strong wind and some
 foggy saw nothing all sail set
 fore topsmast standing sail &c.

Lat 41 38 N
 Lon 137 40 E

H. K. F. 1 W. S. Remarks Saturday 19th

These 24 hours commence with a strong
 wind and rugged saw nothing some
 foggy and rainy all sail set
 Middle part the same look in all sail
 but 9 sail and 10 topsail
 Latter part strong breeze and rugged at sunrise
 saw land bearing from S.E. at 10 o'clock
 perfect the Island of Osima at 11 o'clock saw
 three Right whale covered but could
 not strike them also saw two or three
 Japanese gulls
 S.W.

Lat 41 20 N
 Lon 139 50 E

H. K. F. 1 W. S. Remarks Sunday 20th

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and
 light airs saw one R. whale covered but of no
 Japanese at 11 o'clock pass the Island Kersing
 into the St of Sengar also saw Nippon
 and Vesso
 Middle part light airs and calms with
 some fog saw the land on both sides
 Latter part light breeze and fine weather
 saw a few porpoises the land on
 both sides Nippon and Vesso

Lat 41 23 N
 Lon 141 28 E

Remarks, Outward Ship Arctilla April 1851
 Off N. Y. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 21st

2 These 24 hours commence with light
 huffling air in calm saw nothing
 4 but the same hands some porpoises
 6 very pleasant but the land is covered
 8 with snow Cape Exanme bears at sunrise
 10 N by N 1/2 S 15 miles
 11 Middle part blows on to a smart gale
 2 Latter part heavy gale from E S by E very
 4 rugged carry last reef topsails and foresail
 6 spencers & which is all that can stand as
 8 the land is near under the lee but thick and
 10 rainy can see but a short distance
 12 N by N

Off N. Y. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 22nd

2 These 24 hours commence more moderate
 4 at 2 o'clock P.M. calm with a heavy swell
 6 off setting on shore thick foggy and rainy
 8 Middle part finer weather at 4 o'clock
 10 P.M. took a light breeze and set all sail
 12 Latter part strong breeze and clouds
 2 saw a plenty of humpbacks all
 4 going S W saw some killer
 6 and porpoises

Lat 41 30 N
 Lon 113 20 W

Off N. Y. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 23rd

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light breeze and calm saw nothing
 6 but a plenty of humpbacks and
 8 killers
 10 Middle part strong breeze
 12 Latter part light breeze and
 2 thick fog saw nothing
 4 employed in ship's duty

Lat 41 30 N
 Lon 115 30 W

In the Pacific Near Once More

H. H. J. & W. L. Remarks Thursday 24th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze saw nothing clear weather employed in mending the fore top sail bend it &c

Middle part strong breeze

After part strong breeze and rugged saw nothing but a few humpbacks employed in ships duty

Lat 42 56 N
Lon 147 30 E

H. H. J. & W. L. Remarks Friday 25th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing but the land at sundown bearing N by E 40 miles called or rather no name at all Middle part the same

After part strong breeze and fine clear weather saw nothing employed in ships duty

Lat 43 45 N
Lon 148 19 E

H. H. J. & W. L. Remarks Saturday 26th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather saw nothing but humpbacks employed in ships duty &c

Middle part the same but in all sail

After part clear weather with a strong wind and rugged at 11 o'clock saw two R. whales going to windward however but could not see the them

Lat 43 48 N
Lon 150 19 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella April 15th

H H F C H S
 1 1/2 A These 24 hours commence with a
 4 S E strong breeze saw some phinbacks
 6 E and one B whale just at night
 8 lowered two boats but of no use
 10
 12 4 NE Middle part strong gail and rainy
 2 all sail in
 4 NE Later part light breeze with a
 6 heavy swell from S E set double
 8 reef fore and misen topsail
 10 saw nothing clear weather &
 12

Left 43 30 N
 Long 151 02 E

Remarks Saturday 15th

H H F C H S
 1 1/2 W These 24 hours commence with a
 4 smart gail and a heavy sea took in
 6 fore and misen topsails fore sail and lost
 8 reef the main S Sail
 10
 12 Middle part strong wind and
 2 rugged all sail in some ice makes one
 4 deck
 6 Later part moderate rugged weather
 8 all sail set saw nothing clear weather
 10 but cool
 12

Left 43 34 N
 Long 150 56 E

Remarks Tuesday 29th

H H F C H S
 1 1/2 W These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze and rugged saw nothing but one
 6 phinback employed in ships duty
 8 cloudy and hazy weather
 10
 12 4 NE Middle part strong breeze and a thick
 2 snow storm all sail in but the H
 4 topsail
 6 Later part strong breeze with a
 8 thick snow storm saw nothing
 10 employed in clearing the decks from
 12 snow &
 S. W.

In. H. Swensson May. 1841

H. H. F. C. W. L.

Remarks Wednesday 20th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

MB

1891

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "A. J. B.", written diagonally across the bottom right corner of the page.

These 24 hours commence with a strong
breeze and a thick snow storm saw
nothing at 6 o'clock P.M. stops
snowing out thick in cloudy

Middle part thick with some snow

Saturday, 1st Nov. - Ice very
rough make sail & ice makes
about deck all day saw one
shearwater

Sept 113 38 11
Dec 191 96 6

Wm. H. S. C. H. S.

Remarks Thursday April 1st

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. H. H. H.

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged but clear and cool, saw at sundown four or five B. whales going to swimward lowered two boats but could not come up with them.
Middle part light breeze.

Later part light breeze and fine
weather saw 3 or 4 B. whales lowered
twice but of no use

Sept 14/8 08 N
Nov 15/1 39 W

W. H. F. C. W. F.

Remarks Friday 2nd

2
4
6
8
10
11
12
14
16
18
20
22

SH

These 24 hours commence with a calm
and clear weather. Saw some whales
lowered all four boats and chased them
all the after noon

Middle part the same

Letter part blows on until a
smart gale took all sails but a close
reef main topsail and fore spreader
saw nothing thick weather &c

member of
L. 11 13 23 11
line

Remarks Onboard Ship Arubella May 1st 1851
 H. H. G. C. H. I. Remarks Sunday 3rd
 H. H. G. C. H. I. These 24 hours commence with a heavy gail with a little snow saw nothing

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

H. H. G. C. H. I. Middle part heavy gail and a heavy sea with some snow
 Latter part strong gail and very rugged saw nothing thick weather

No 66

H. H. G. C. H. I. Remarks Sunday 4th
 H. H. G. C. H. I. These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and a gail and very rugged saw nothing

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Middle part the same

H. H. G. C. H. I. Latter part light wind with a heavy swell saw nothing but one phinback all sail set & thick weather and a little snow
 No 66 just left 43 or 11 Jan 1851 25 4

H. H. G. C. H. I. Remarks Sunday 5th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

H. H. G. C. H. I. These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and a heavy swell saw one whale going to windward like a Walrus also saw one phinback and a school of blackfish
 Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and fine weather all sail set saw plenty of phinbacks and humpbacks but no whales

Left 42 58 W Jan 1851 10 8

Off Company's Island

W. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Tuesday 4th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
4 fine weather for this country
6 saw nothing but a few phinbacks
8 and humpbacks

10 Middle part the same all sail
12 out 8c

2 Latter part light breeze and cloudy
4 saw two sails to windward at
6 11 o'clock saw 3 B. whales going to
8 windward breeze but could not overtake
10 them

W. H. G. C. W. L. 1st 43 on them
for 151 25 8

W. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Wednesday 5th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
4 breeze came on board from chasing the
6 whales also saw one or two phinbacks
8 and the ships to windward

10 Middle part the same all sail out
12

2 Latter part strong breeze and fine
4 weather all sail set saw nothing
6 but one or two phinbacks

1st 43 55 11
for 151 55 8

W. H. G. C. W. L. Remarks Thursday 6th

2 These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze
4 at 3 o'clock saw two B. whales lowered and struck
6 one and started blood with the Irons he ran
8 untill sundown with a good speed they cut
10 from him with 4 Irons in his back
12 Middle part moderate double reef the
2 topsails

4 Latter part fine weather at 11 o'clock saw three
6 B. whales lowered and struck one and
8 killed him at 12 o'clock took him
10 along side and got dinner 8c
12

W. H. G. C. W. L. 1st 44 21 11
for 151 57 8

Off H. G. L. Off S. Remarks Friday 9th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
H breeze and fine weather cut in the
6 whale & more in sight to a distance

11
12 Middle part the same clear away
2 the and get ready for boiling
H

6 Latter part light air and fine weather
8 saw nothing but a few grampuses
10 employed in boiling &c
12

Salt 14 33 N
Sun 15 2 05 G

Off H. G. L. Off S. Remarks Saturday 10th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light air
H and fine weather saw nothing but
6 a few grampuses and two phinbacks
8 employed in boiling

11 Middle part calm with a little rain
12 employed in boiling

2 Latter part light breeze and fine weather
H all sail set at 11 o'clock saw 30 whales
6 lowered but of no use employed in
8 boiling
10
12

Salt 14 08 N
Sun 15 1 45 G

Off H. G. L. Off S. Remarks Sunday 11th

2 These 24 hours commence with a strong
H breeze lowered twice for whales and
6 and just at night struck one and
8 killed him got him along side at 9 o'clock PM

11 Middle part strong breeze stop boiling
12 Latter part commences with a strong
2 breeze and ruger ends with a smart gale
H cut in the whale and saw more
6 in more west to the ship
8
10
12

No Ws. quest Salt 14 90 N
Sun 15 1 30 G

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 12th
 These 24 hours commence with a heavy
 gail and verry rugged clear away the head &c
 but too rugged to boil
 Middle part smart gail and snowing.
 N.E. latter part heavy gail with some
 snow start what oil is boiled out into
 the tanks below about 60 barrels
 No. 151 10 6

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 13th
 These 24 hours commence with a
 heavy gail and a heavy sea
 saw nothing nothing out but a close
 reef to topsail
 Middle part the same thick and dirty
 latter part more moderate commence
 boiling about thick weather saw nothing
 also employed in cooping casks for
 the hold
 No. 151 10 6

H. H. F. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 14th
 These 24 hours commence with a light
 breeze and fine weather saw nothing
 employed in boiling and cooping casks
 for the hold
 Middle part light air and fine weather
 employed in boiling
 latter part light airs and calms but
 cloudy saw nothing employed in boiling
 and storing down oil
 No. 151 10 6

U. S. S. L. W. S. Remarks Thursday 15th

1 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 calm saw nothing employed in
 6 boiling and storing down oil
 8
 10 M. G. Middle part light breeze and fine
 12 weather employed in boiling
 2
 4 Latter part light breeze and fine
 6 weather saw nothing employed in
 8 boiling
 10
 12

Lat 44 16 N
 Lon 151 45 E

U. S. S. L. W. S. Remarks Friday 16th

1 These 24 hours commence with
 4 a light breeze saw nothing finish
 6 boiling saw nothing all sail set
 8
 10 Middle part the same at 3 o'clock
 12 P.M. the Ship Falcon came along
 2 and spoke us but made no stop steering
 4 N. we have all sail in
 6 latter part strong breeze all sail
 8 set employed in storing down
 10 oil & saw nothing but some
 12 killers

Lat 45 51 N
 Lon 152 40 E

U. S. S. L. W. S. Remarks Saturday 17th

1 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 strong breeze saw nothing finish
 6 storing down oil
 8
 10 Middle part light breeze saw
 12 a ship to windward but sail out
 2
 4 Latter part calm saw
 6 gulls with the Ship Hequar of
 8 Kermadec left Bremer 20th Nov
 10 out with 100 spinn 1700 of whale
 12 nothing this season

Lat 46 16 N
 Lon 153 12 E

Off H. J. C. W. S.

Remarks Sunday 18th

1
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

SE NW

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and some fog part company with the ship and let her have an easy bed

Middle strong breeze raising sail

Latter part strong breeze and thick weather with a heavy swell from NE saw nothing employed in ships duty
To and from J. G. sails and fly jib in
No 15 gust Satt 48 16 W
Sun 18th 20 E

Off H. J. C. W. S.

Remarks Monday 19th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

SE NW

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and thick weather saw nothing the same sail out employed in scraping bone

SE

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze set the fly jib saw nothing some foggy employed in setting up books

No 15 gust Satt 48 00 W
Sun 18th 20 E

Off H. J. C. W. S.

Remarks Tuesday 20th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

SE NW

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged saw nothing employed in setting up books took in Main Top J. sail fly jib and reef the main topsail

SE NW

Middle part the same

Latter part strong wind and rugged thick and stormy weather saw nothing set the At J. G. sail & employed in ships duty

No 15 gust Satt 48 40 W
Sun 16th 25 E

W H S C W S Remarks Wednesday 21st

1 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 strong wind and rugged thick
 6 weather with some fine snow
 8 snow nothing At 9 G sail out 8
 10
 11 Middle part the same
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 542
 543
 544
 545
 546
 547
 548
 549
 550
 551
 552
 553
 554
 555
 556
 557
 558
 559
 560
 561
 562
 563
 564
 565
 566
 567
 568
 569
 570
 571
 572
 573
 574
 575
 576
 577
 578
 579
 580
 581
 582
 583
 584
 585
 586
 587
 588
 589
 590
 591
 592
 593
 594
 595
 596
 597
 598
 599
 600
 601
 602
 603
 604
 605
 606
 607
 608
 609
 610
 611
 612
 613
 614
 615
 616
 617
 618
 619
 620
 621
 622
 623
 624
 625
 626
 627
 628
 629
 630
 631
 632
 633
 634
 635
 636
 637
 638
 639
 640
 641
 642
 643
 644
 645
 646
 647
 648
 649
 650
 651
 652
 653
 654
 655
 656
 657
 658
 659
 660
 661
 662
 663
 664
 665
 666
 667
 668
 669
 670
 671
 672
 673
 674
 675
 676
 677
 678
 679
 680
 681
 682
 683
 684
 685
 686
 687
 688
 689
 690
 691
 692
 693
 694
 695
 696
 697
 698
 699
 700
 701
 702
 703
 704
 705
 706
 707
 708
 709
 710
 711
 712
 713
 714
 715
 716
 717
 718
 719
 720
 721
 722
 723
 724
 725
 726
 727
 728
 729
 730
 731
 732
 733
 734
 735
 736
 737
 738
 739
 740
 741
 742
 743
 744
 745
 746
 747
 748
 749
 750
 751
 752
 753
 754
 755
 756
 757
 758
 759
 760
 761
 762
 763
 764
 765
 766
 767
 768
 769
 770
 771
 772
 773
 774
 775
 776
 777
 778
 779
 780
 781
 782
 783
 784
 785
 786
 787
 788
 789
 790
 791
 792
 793
 794
 795
 796
 797
 798
 799
 800
 801
 802
 803
 804
 805
 806
 807
 808
 809
 810
 811
 812
 813
 814
 815
 816
 817
 818
 819
 820
 821
 822
 823
 824
 825
 826
 827
 828
 829
 830
 831
 832
 833
 834
 835
 836
 837
 838
 839
 840
 841
 842
 843
 844
 845
 846
 847
 848
 849
 850
 851
 852
 853
 854
 855
 856
 857
 858
 859
 860
 861
 862
 863
 864
 865
 866
 867
 868
 869
 870
 871
 872
 873
 874
 875
 876
 877
 878
 879
 880
 881
 882
 883
 884
 885
 886
 887
 888
 889
 890
 891
 892
 893
 894
 895
 896
 897
 898
 899
 900
 901
 902
 903
 904
 905
 906
 907
 908
 909
 910
 911
 912
 913
 914
 915
 916
 917
 918
 919
 920
 921
 922
 923
 924
 925
 926
 927
 928
 929
 930
 931
 932
 933
 934
 935
 936
 937
 938
 939
 940
 941
 942
 943
 944
 945
 946
 947
 948
 949
 950
 951
 952
 953
 954
 955
 956
 957
 958
 959
 960
 961
 962
 963
 964
 965
 966
 967
 968
 969
 970
 971
 972
 973
 974
 975
 976
 977
 978
 979
 980
 981
 982
 983
 984
 985
 986
 987
 988
 989
 990
 991
 992
 993
 994
 995
 996
 997
 998
 999
 1000

W H S C W S Remarks Thursday 22nd

1 These 24 hours commence with light
 4 winds and thick weather saw
 6 nothing fore Top mast studding sail
 8 and the royal set & employed in
 10 ships duty
 12 Middle part the same and the
 14 same sail
 16 Latter part strong wind and
 18 rugged with a thick fog saw
 20 nothing the Top mast studding sail
 22 gave out so took it in
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100
 102
 104
 106
 108
 110
 112
 114
 116
 118
 120
 122
 124
 126
 128
 130
 132
 134
 136
 138
 140
 142
 144
 146
 148
 150
 152
 154
 156
 158
 160
 162
 164
 166
 168
 170
 172
 174
 176
 178
 180
 182
 184
 186
 188
 190
 192
 194
 196
 198
 200
 202
 204
 206
 208
 210
 212
 214
 216
 218
 220
 222
 224
 226
 228
 230
 232
 234
 236
 238
 240
 242
 244
 246
 248
 250
 252
 254
 256
 258
 260
 262
 264
 266
 268
 270
 272
 274
 276
 278
 280
 282
 284
 286
 288
 290
 292
 294
 296
 298
 300
 302
 304
 306
 308
 310
 312
 314
 316
 318
 320
 322
 324
 326
 328
 330
 332
 334
 336
 338
 340
 342
 344
 346
 348
 350
 352
 354
 356
 358
 360
 362
 364
 366
 368
 370
 372
 374
 376
 378
 380
 382
 384
 386
 388
 390
 392
 394
 396
 398
 400
 402
 404
 406
 408
 410
 412
 414
 416
 418
 420
 422
 424
 426
 428
 430
 432
 434
 436
 438
 440
 442
 444
 446
 448
 450
 452
 454
 456
 458
 460
 462
 464
 466
 468
 470
 472
 474
 476
 478
 480
 482
 484
 486
 488
 490
 492
 494
 496
 498
 500
 502
 504
 506
 508
 510
 512
 514
 516
 518
 520
 522
 524
 526
 528
 530
 532
 534
 536
 538
 540
 542
 544
 546
 548
 550
 552
 554
 556
 558
 560
 562
 564
 566
 568
 570
 572
 574
 576
 578
 580
 582
 584
 586
 588
 590
 592
 594
 596
 598
 600
 602
 604
 606
 608
 610
 612
 614
 616
 618
 620
 622
 624
 626
 628
 630
 632
 634
 636
 638
 640
 642
 644
 646
 648
 650
 652
 654
 656
 658
 660
 662
 664
 666
 668
 670
 672
 674
 676
 678
 680
 682
 684
 686
 688
 690
 692
 694
 696
 698
 700
 702
 704
 706
 708
 710
 712
 714
 716
 718
 720
 722
 724
 726
 728
 730
 732
 734
 736
 738
 740
 742
 744
 746
 748
 750
 752
 754
 756
 758
 760
 762
 764
 766
 768
 770
 772
 774
 776
 778
 780
 782
 784
 786
 788
 790
 792
 794
 796
 798
 800
 802
 804
 806
 808
 810
 812
 814
 816
 818
 820
 822
 824
 826
 828
 830
 832
 834
 836
 838
 840
 842
 844
 846
 848
 850
 852
 854
 856
 858
 860
 862
 864
 866
 868
 870
 872
 874
 876
 878
 880
 882
 884
 886
 888
 890
 892
 894
 896
 898
 900
 902
 904
 906
 908
 910
 912
 914
 916
 918
 920
 922
 924
 926
 928
 930
 932
 934
 936
 938
 940
 942
 944
 946
 948
 950
 952
 954
 956
 958
 960
 962
 964
 966
 968
 970
 972
 974
 976
 978
 980
 982
 984
 986
 988
 990
 992
 994
 996
 998
 999

W H S quest Sept 22 40 N
 for 166 21 E

W H S C W S Remarks Friday 23rd

1 These 24 hours commences with a
 4 strong wind and rugged at 5
 6 o'clock At 11 the same one
 8 whole but to rugged to lower so
 10 made no stop
 12 Middle part the same
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42

| H | H | I | C | H | S | Remarks |
|----|----|---|----|---|---|--|
| 2 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 1 | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and thick weather with some fine rain and a heavy swell from S.W. saw nothing |
| 4 | | | | | | fore top the standing sail set |
| 6 | | | | | | Middle part more moderate with thick fog all sail set |
| 8 | | | | | | latter part light breeze and cloudy |
| 10 | | | | | | at 9 o'clock the cleared up saw one R. whale lowered but could not strike him also saw two or 3 phinbacks |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Lat 55 01 N
Lon 172 05 E

| H | H | I | C | H | S | Remarks |
|----|----|---|----|---|---|---|
| 2 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 1 | | These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and cloudy saw a Barque to windward steering the same also saw just at night a whale lowered 3 boats but could not strike him |
| 4 | | | | | | Middle part the same |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Lat 56 40 N
Lon 174 36 E

| H | H | I | C | H | S | Remarks |
|----|----|---|----|---|---|--|
| 2 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 1 | | These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and cloudy saw one R. whale lowered but of no use also saw some phinbacks |
| 4 | | | | | | Middle part light breeze |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Lat 55 01 N
Lon 176 10 E

V H J C W S

Remarks Tuesday 27th

1 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 air and smoky thick weather
 6 lower again for the same, whale
 8 also saw another whale and
 10 lowered me but for time but could
 12 not get near them

2 Middle part the same
 4 latter part light and thick smoky
 6 weather saw two phinbacks
 8 only all sail set &c

12 W S N

Left 59 400
 Jan 176 558

H H J C W S

Remarks Wednesday 28th

1 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light wind and thick weather
 6 all sail set same nothing but
 8 some phinbacks

12 Middle part the same all
 2 sail set

4 Latter part light airs and calms
 6 saw nothing all sail set work
 8 employed in ships duty cloudy
 10 weather &c

12 Left 59 154
 Jan 177 508

H H J C W S

Remarks Thursday 29th

1 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 calm and pleasant for this country
 6 but cloudy saw nothing employed
 8 in ships duty

12 Middle part light breeze and fine
 2 weather

4 Latter part light breeze and fine
 6 weather all sail set saw nothing
 8 but some phinbacks

12 Left 59 154
 Jan 178 508

24

Sept 6th 1780 55 11
 Dec 1780 00 1/2

Lat 61 34 N
Long 179 10 E

Yours truly
J. M. Smith

H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Monday 2nd

2 These 24 hours commenced with a strong
 4 breeze and thick fog and raining at
 6 4 o'clock it cleared up and saw the same and
 8 3 miles distant the same vessel
 10 11 1/2 leagues S. by E. St. Michaels
 12 Middle part light breeze and
 2 a thick fog
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Tuesday 3rd

2 These 24 hours commenced with a light air and
 4 thick fog saw nothing two of the men were
 6 fighting of Paris and Manuel. Francis Davis has
 8 got his eyes badly hurt the Capt. tied their left
 10 hands together and gave each a piece of rope but
 12 they would not use them so he gave them six lashes
 2 each with a piece of three worm line
 4 Middle part the same
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

H. H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Wednesday 4th

2 These 24 hours commenced with light breeze
 4 and foggy six ships came together namely
 6 Lagoda General Pike, Gen. Trapp America and
 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72 74 76 78 80 82 84 86 88 90 92 94 96 98 100

N H S (H S Remarks Thursday 24th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather but cloudy some nothing but ships saw at one time from off deck. 18 sails 16 whalers and two looking for Sir John Franklin. Middle part the same. Latter part light breeze and thick weather saw nothing but the ice ships 4 or 5 of them went into the ice as far as they could get and dropped anchor as the ice appears to be coming off from the land.

Sept 63 S S W

N H S (H S Remarks Friday 25th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and cloudy saw nothing but ice land and ships. Shook and gam with the Nassau New Bedford Capt White. Middle part the same. Latter part light air and fine weather saw nothing but ice land and ships and a few grampuses and calappa gags. Cape Thadous dis 5 leagues.

N H S

N H S (H S Remarks Saturday 26th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and some snow saw nothing but the ships and ice gam with the Nassau Champion and Luminary of Theron. Middle part the same. Latter part light breeze and fine weather saw nothing more.

N H S

H. H. F. C. H. S. Remarks Sunday 8th
 2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light breeze and some fog saw nothing
 6 but land ships and ice spoke the
 8 City at 3 o'clock P.M. saw boats chasing
 10 a Bow head also saw 12 ship to an anchor
 12 Middle the same.
 2
 4 S Latter part strong breeze and a
 6 thick snow storm saw nothing more
 8 the ships all got under weigh but one
 10 and she is too far into the ice to get out
 12 also saw a school of killers double reef the
 topsails
 H. H.

H. H. F. C. H. S. Remarks Monday 9th
 2 S These 24 hours commence with a strong
 4 breeze and rugged with a thick fog in
 6 some rain saw nothing but ships
 8
 10 Middle part the same
 12
 2
 4
 6 Latter part light and a thick snow
 8 storm saw nothing ships land
 10 and ice plenty all sail set &c.
 12
 H. H.

H. H. F. C. H. S. Remarks Tuesday 10th
 2 S These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze some fog and fine rain
 6 saw two white California Gulls
 8
 10 Middle part the same
 12
 2
 4
 6 Latter part calm and pleasant
 8 with a bright sun which is quite a
 10 stranger in this country saw nothing
 12 more
 S. H. of Cape Hudson
 son of Dr.

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Wednesday 11th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a calm and very pleasant saw nothing but Ice Land and Ships

S. E.

Middle part light air and thick fog.

Latter part light breeze and a thick fog saw nothing but a few ships

N. W. North East from the Cape

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Thursday 12th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

S. E.

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and foggy saw some Ships and 2 or 3 phinbacks ice &c spoke the Ship Robert Edwards and exchanged letters for both of them

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze and some fog at sail set saw nothing but a little ice and ships to a distance.

Lat 63° 33' N
Long 178° 33' W

H. H. F. C. W. S.

Remarks Thursday 13th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

S. E.

These 24 hours commence with a light breeze and fine weather for this country saw nothing a new phinbacks Ships and ice &c

Middle part the same

Latter part strong breeze and saw nothing but ice and ships all sail set &c

N. W.

Remarks Outboard Ship Arabella June 15th
 H. H. F. C. H. S. Remarks Saturday 14

1 These 24 hours commence with a strong
 breeze and thick weather saw ice
 and ships, and one or two murrelets to
 spoke ship I could not tell
 11
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4
 6 Latter part strong wind and rugged
 saw one or two whales going to windward
 8 very fast also saw 3 ships and some
 10 ice under double reef topsails
 12 No 1/2 quest 10 miles from the Cape

H. H. F. C. H. S. Remarks Sunday 15th

1 These 24 hours commence with a strong
 wind and rugged saw a few ships
 4 and two whales going to windward like a
 6 sternboat also have a plenty of fog
 8
 10 Middle part the same
 12
 2
 4
 6 Latter part light breeze and thick
 8 fog saw nothing but the ship
 10 Braganza left I could not see before
 12 spoke her but made no stop
 No 1/2 quest near the Cape St. Jk

H. H. F. C. H. S. Remarks Monday 16th

1 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light breeze and a strong wind
 6 one or two ships to windward and saw
 8 two whales going to the North very fast
 10
 12 Middle part the same
 2
 4
 6 Latter part light breeze and thick fog
 8 and rain saw one whale going to the
 10 North fast also saw and spoke the
 12 ship Braganza and Champion and
 of 4 before and ran with them
 H. H. S.

Off Cape St. Thaddeus Arriving the Ice

Remarks Tuesday 17th

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

These 24 hours commence with a light air and thick fog saw nothing but the two ships and one spinback.

Middle part the same.

11

Latter part strong wind and rugged rainy saw three or 4 ships and 5 or 6 whales going to windward the bearing S by S leagues spoke the Ship Columbia of Montpelier but made no stop

No lbs

Off Cape St. Thaddeus Arriving the Ice

Remarks Wednesday 18th

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

11

These 24 hours commence with a strong wind and rugged saw nothing but 5 ships to a distance and the land

Middle part the same.

Latter part strong breeze and rugged saw 5 or 6 ships and two whales going to windward eyes out Cape St Thaddeus bearing S W dis 12 leagues

No lbs

Off Cape St. Thaddeus Arriving the Ice

Remarks Thursday 19th

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

11

These 24 hours commence with a strong and cloudy saw nothing but ships and the same astir clearing NW by the wind all sail set &c

Middle part the same.

Latter part light breeze and very pleasant saw a plenty of Ice and 5 or 6 ships also saw two harpblucks and lowered two boats for one of them but could not strike him

Spent 63 107 11
Total 22 22 22

Remarks Onlogr. Ship Arabella June 1851
 H H G C W I Remarks Friday 20th

These 24 hours commence with a
 calm saw some ships and ice
 2 or 3 humpbacks and two Callaformia
 fine pleasant weather &c
 Middle part fine weather with a
 light breeze saw a plenty of whales
 but not the Right kind
 Latter part strong breeze and cloudy
 saw a number of ships and
 plenty of ice and whales humpbacks
 humpbacks and Callaformia grays &c
 No lbs

H H G C W I Remarks Saturday 21st

These 24 hours commence with a strong
 breeze and rainy saw nothing but ice
 until 7 o'clock then let up saw 19 ships
 but none very near
 Middle part the same saw a ship cutting
 in a whale with a signal set and twisting
 up and down run down to her the Robert Edwards
 he wanted a little information in regard to
 cutting so Capt. Huxford went aboard from survivor 2
 Latter part light and fine pleasant weather
 saw one or two humpbacks and a plenty of
 ships and a plenty of ice &c the sun
 left 6 5 58 N
 Lat 176 08 W

H H G C W I Remarks Sunday 22nd

These 24 hours commence with a light
 air and calm saw one or two Bowheads
 but going eyes out also saw a plenty of
 ships ice and land to the North saw
 three ships at boiling
 Middle part strong breeze at one o'clock
 saw two humpbacks and took them to be
 Bowheads and lowered one boat
 Latter part strong wind and rugged saw
 nothing but a plenty of ice and about
 twenty ships two of them boiling
 left 6 5 48 N
 Lat 177 48 W

In the Sea of Anadior June 1881
H. H. J. C. W. I. Remarks Monday 20th

2 These 24 hours commence with a strong
4 wind and rugged sea nothing seen
6 the Ship Pacific Capt. Dixie. Also Jaffer
8 he came on board and got his letters under
10 double reef topsails &c
12
2 Middle part the same
4
6 Latter part strong and rugged with
8 some fog saw nothing but one
10 burnblack and a few ships and ice
12 make some sail

Sept 63

H. H. J. C. W. I. Remarks Tuesday 21st

2 These 24 hours commence with more
4 moderate weather but cloudy saw nothing
6 but ships and killers one plainblack &c
8 all sail set
10
12 Middle part the same
2
4
6 Latter part fine weather saw nothing
8 but three ships and some killers under
10 a short sail lay the most of the
12 time with the main yard aback
Sept 63

H. H. J. C. W. I. Remarks Wednesday 22nd

2 These 24 hours commence with light
4 air and calms saw one whale and
6 lowered but saw him no more
8 employed in mending the H. I. J. sail
10 also saw three ships one of them boiling
12 Middle part foggy with a light air saw
2 one whale and lowered one boat chased him
4 six or eight miles but of no use
6 Latter part light and clear saw two
8 or three whales and lowered twice but
10 could not overtake them saw six or eight
12 ships one of them boiling also saw the land

Sept 63 50 H
Apr 189 27 E

Remarks Onboard Ship Arabella June 1851

W H G C W S Remarks Thursday 26th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze and fine weather saw nothing but
 6 Land ice and ships one boiling and one
 8 cutting in bearing S W dis 9 leagues
 10 Middle part the same saw some hump-
 12 backs &
 2
 4
 6 Latter part light breezes and calms saw
 8 one bowhead and lowered three boats
 10 but could not overtake him. He found
 12 about 10 leagues dis also saw 10 or 12 sail two boiling
 W H G

W H G C W S Remarks Friday 27th

2 These 24 hours commence with a strong
 4 breeze and some rain saw nothing
 6 but one or two humpbacks and saw
 8 another ship take a whale and cut
 10 him in
 12 Middle part the same saw another
 2 ship cutting in a whale
 4
 6 Latter part fine weather with light
 8 airs and calms saw one whale a
 10 few minutes saw 2 or 3 ships one
 12 boiling also saw ice and some
 W H G

W H G C W S Remarks Saturday 28th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 breeze and fine weather saw one
 6 whale lowered 4 boats and raised
 8 him about 10 miles but of no use
 10
 12 Middle part the same with
 2
 4 Some fog saw some ships
 6
 8 Latter part calm with some
 10 fog saw nothing but 2 or 3 ships
 12 one boiling
 W H G

In The Sea Off Anadior June 1351

H H G L W I. Remarks Sunday 29th

SE

These 24 hours commence with a calm saw the same ships and one whale lowered 4 boats but could not get within one mile of him.

Middle part the same.

Latter part light breeze saw three ships and some humpbacks phinbacks &c. saw one Bohead one rising only

Lat 63 55 N
Lon 175 42 W

H H G L W I. Remarks Monday 30th

SSW

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and clear weather saw some whales lowered and chased them but of no use also saw a plenty of ice and four ships Middle part the same with some fog

Latter part strong breeze and rugged foggy &c saw one humpback also saw one ship and spoke her the John & Elizabeth of N London
N M

H H G L W I. Remarks Tuesday 1st

S

These 24 hours commence with a strong breeze and rugged with a thick fog gam with the ship saw nothing but one humpback

Middle part the same.

Latter part strong breeze and thick fog saw nothing topsails and sails &c

N M

| | | |
|----|-----|--|
| 7 | (a) | These 24 hours commence with fog |
| 11 | | at three o'clock lit up some two ships |
| 6 | | to a distance and one Boheard more |
| 8 | | ship and made sail but saw him |
| 10 | | twice only |
| 12 | | Abilille part the same |

| H | B | F | C | W | L | Remarks | Thursday | 3rd |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|----------|-----|
| 1 | | | | W | | These 24 hours commence with | | |

W. H. F. & W. S. ~~Remarks~~ Friday 4th
W. S. These 24 hours commence with a

Salt Co. Has. N.
June 1950 08 96

Off H. F. L. W. I. Remarks Saturday 5th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with light
airs and calms the ships are still
keeping up the fourth saw nothing
but ships and land ice &c

Middle part the same spoke the ship
Aligail the Capt went aboard untill
twelve o'clock

Later part light breeze and fine
weather saw nothing but a few
phinbacks and ships same again
with the Aligail

Lat 63 49 N
Lon 175 37 W

Off H. F. L. W. I. Remarks Sunday 6th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a light
breeze and fine weather saw nothing
but ships and land game yet with
the Aligail

Middle part fine weather the Capt
came onboard at 9 o'clock

Later part fine weather saw one or two
humpbacks and plenty of ships land &c
bearing North to E dis 20 miles

Lat 63 48 N
Lon 175 46 W

Off H. F. L. W. I. Remarks Monday 7th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

These 24 hours commence with a strong
breeze saw nothing but ships and
large saw in spoke the ship Chile of
Humboldt Capt Spencer also saw ice

Middle part calm with some fog and
light rain

Later part calm saw some ships ice
humpbacks phinbacks and land also
saw St. Lawrence for the first
time bearing E Capt Swift saw
M. V. from the ship from
Providence

Remarks Onboard Ship *Arabella* July 1857
H. H. G. L. W. L. Remarks Tuesday 8th

2 These 24 hours commence with light air
 4 and calms saw nothing anew more
 6 than 2 or 3 canoes going from the
 8 main land toward St. Lawrence Island
 10
 12 Middle part light breeze and fine
 2 weather saw 1 or 2 boats one rising only
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

H. H. G. L. W. L. Remarks Wednesday 9th

2 These 24 hours commence with light breeze
 4 and fine weather saw a plenty of
 6 ships and all whaling but saw no one
 8 get anything also saw 2 or 4 whales
 10 among the ice but could not strike
 12 Middle part strong breeze and
 2 clear weather
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

H. H. G. L. W. L. Remarks Thursday 10th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 smart gale took in 11 sails I sail
 6 and put the courses saw 2 or 3 whales
 8 ice ships saw 8
 10
 12 Middle part moderates down
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62
 64
 66
 68
 70
 72
 74
 76
 78
 80
 82
 84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98
 100

Dr. Wherry's Straits July 1881
 Off H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Friday 11th

2 These 24 hours commence with a
 4 light air and some fog saw
 6 nothing but ships and some ice
 8 distance also saw one ship calling
 10 to a distance
 12
 2 Middle part calm and rainy
 4
 6 Latter part dead calm and thick fog
 8 saw nothing with a warm sun
 10
 12

Off H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Saturday 12th

2 These 24 hours commence with a light
 4 baffling air at two o'clock it cleared up
 6 saw a plenty of ships and land ice and
 8 walrus at 4 o'clock saw 2 or 3 whales, lower
 10 S. G. and chased them to the ice, but could
 12 not get near them
 2 Middle part light air and very pleasant
 4 Latter part commence with fine weather
 6 and ends with a thick fog saw about 20 ships all
 8 bound through the straits as there appears to be a
 10 passage through though a plenty of ice in sight saw
 12 three small islands in the straits and both continents
 14 saw one ship trailing.

Off H. G. C. W. S. Remarks Sunday 13th

2 These 24 thick fog saw ice saw and
 4 spoke 3 New London ships Prince
 6 George & Mary and Henry Thompson
 8 also saw 2 or 3 others
 10 at 8 P.M. saw 3 islands of
 12 Dismal Sea S.E. distance saw
 2 each ship started set in thick
 4 fog and weather in at 4 P.M.
 6 ship started and was seen in back
 8 at 10 midnight took ship started twice
 10 at 1 P.M. saw the ice in morning
 12 ship she struck in ice on her
 when stuck it jared her very little ship under sail
 just all 3 sails double reefed an 11 P.M. I sail and got

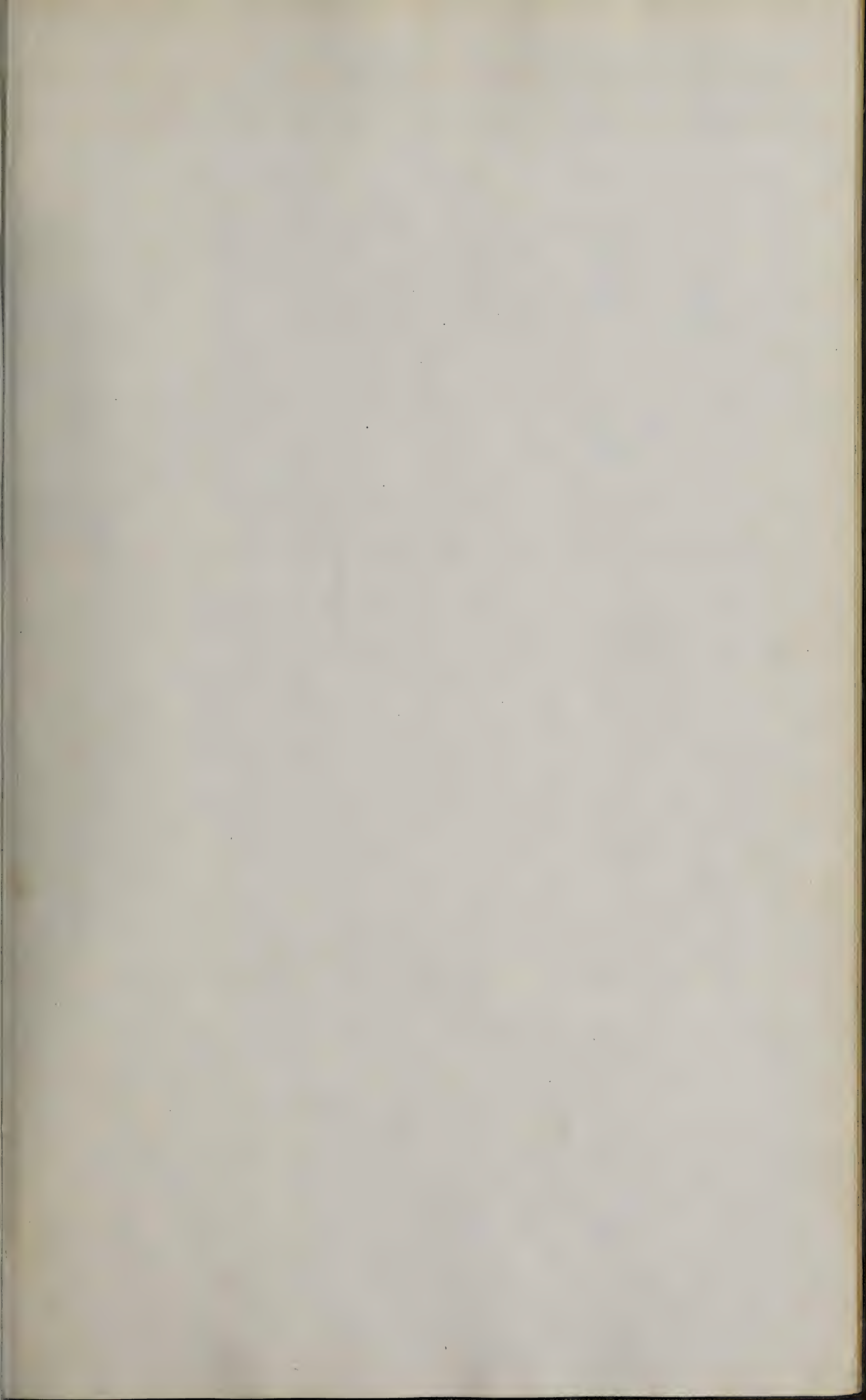
I am writing this from the ship, the
night of the 14th. The sea is very rough
and the water is full of water.
I am in the lower Deck below
water taking and find the water water with
in 1 foot of the lower Deck commenced
fumping ship all hand water could and
found the ship was setting fast, and fired
the gun 5 times and finding the ship
settling fast got 5 boats out with
bread and water, and a change of shoes
and found gain 3 guns, and then a boat
2 1/2 Don 2 feet of water on the upper floors
and sent a ship to the windward to heat
it better. The ship at the time, at 4 PM

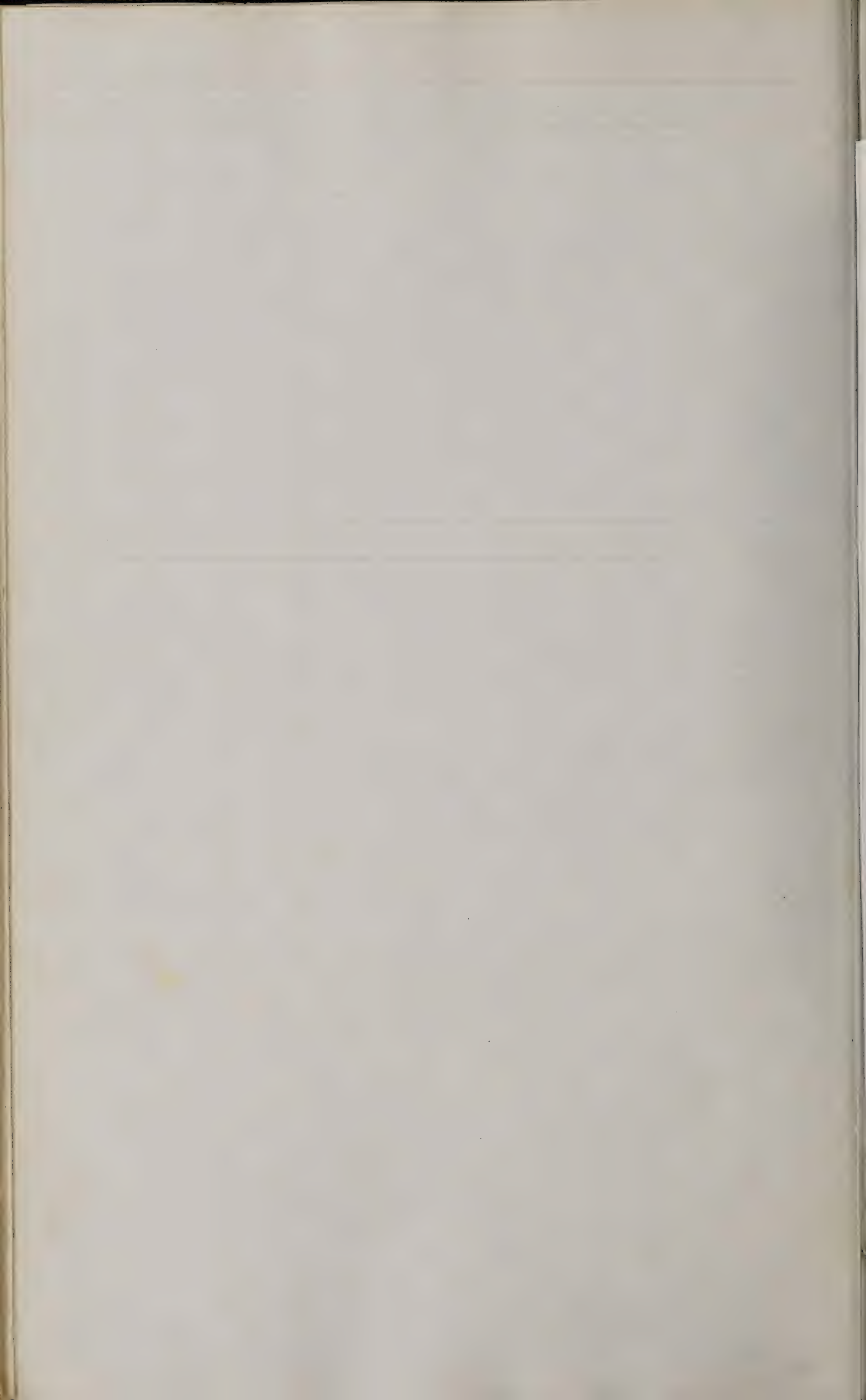
the returned and reported and was the
ship Washington of New Bedford capt Parker
and capt Parker came with two boats
to our assistance at 3 PM left the
the heading full of water at 3 1/2 PM
the captain the heading 4 miles to windward
of the Washington with a strong breeze at the
time and blowing on, and further more during
this time we anchored the Strabellus and
hoisted up the sail 400 and sailed upon
the sea. Dec. If the ship Washington
fortunately had not come to our assistance

we must all of us perish in the boats
for it blew to a gale, from the south

and a strong current setting to the
north with large floes of ice
at 8 AM the ship Washington
pass the the Strabellus lying on
her beams and with her starboard side
a boat 3 feet out of water and the sea
making a clean sweep over her
and this we saw but
we must all perish
before we reach the land

So this was the end
of the Strabellus





**Blank pages following this
spread have not been
digitized.**

